2018-2019 Semester-IV COST ACCOUNTING 8H - 9C L: 6 T-2 P: 0 External: 60 End Semester Econs: 3 Hours

# COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To make the students

- To Understand the cost concepts, types of costing methods and book keeping for cost To learn the tools and techniques to calculate cost and solve the problems.
- To select the best methods of costing and apply critically based on the situation
- To communicate orally and in written form the cost accounting concepts, methods and book keeping procedure for cost accounting.
- 5. To gain a lifekong learning for applying the cost concepts in analyzing the business problems.

# COURSE OUTCOMES:

Learners should be able to

- L Understand the cost concepts, types of costing methods and book keeping for cost 3000 ERED
- Apply tools and techniques to calculate cost and solve the problems.
- 3. Select the best methods of costing by critically analyzing and apply the same to appropriate SHEET OF
- 4. Communicate orally and in written the cost concepts
- 5. Gain the lifelong learning of cost concepts and apply in the business environment.

## UNIT 1: Introduction

Meaning objectives and advantages of cost accounting; Difference between cost accounting and financial accounting: Cost concepts and classifications; Elements of cost; Installation of a costing system; Role of a cost accountant in an organisation

## UNIT 2: Elements of Cost: Material and Labour

Materials: Material/inventory control techniques. Accounting and control of purchases, storage and issue of materials. Methods of pricing of materials issues - FIFO, LIFO, Simple Average, Weighted Average, Replacement, Standard Cost. Treatment of Material Losses

Labour: Accounting and Control of labour cost. Time keeping and time booking. Concept and beatment of idle time, over time, labour turnover and fringe benefits. Methods of wage payment and the Incentive schemes- Halsey, Rowan, Taylor's Differential piece wage.

## **UNIT 3: Elements of Cost: Overheads**

Classification, allocation, apportionment and absorption of overheads; Under- and over-absorption; Capacity Levels and Costs; Treatments of certain items in costing like interest on capital, packing expenses, bad debts, research and development expenses; Activity based cost allocation.

UNIT costing, Job costing, Contract costing, Process costing (process losses, valuation of work in UNIT costing and by-products), Service costing (only transport). UNIT cosume, and by-products), Service costing (only transport).

UNIT 5: Book Keeping in Cost Accounting Integral and non-integral systems; Reconciliation of cost and financial accounts

Note: Distribution of marks - 20% theory and 80% problems

- 1. Sp Jain, Kl Narang, Simmi Agrawal, (2016), Cost Accounting Principles and Practice, 25th SUGGESTED READINGS:
  - 2. M.N Arora, (2013) Cost Accounting Principles and Practice, 12th Edition, Vikas
  - 3. MN Arora & Priyanka Katyal (2017), Cost Accounting, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi.
  - 4. MinaxiRachchh & GunvantraiRachchh (2015), Cost Accounting Methods And
  - 5. CA Sachin Gupta (2019), Cost And Management Accounting ,Taxmann Publication Pvt
  - 6. Charles T. Horngren, Srikant M. Datar, Madhav V.Rajan (2014), Cost Accounting A Managerial Emphasis, 15th edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi.



(Deemedto be University Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)

Coimbatore – 641 021.

## LECTURE PLAN DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STAFF NAME: Dr.R. Murugan, Mrs.K.Kavitha

SUBJECT NAME: COST ACCOUNTING SUB.CODE:18CCU402 SEMESTER: IV CLASS: II BCOM (CA)

#### **UNIT I**

	ONII I			
S. No	Lecture Duration (hour)	Topics to be Covered	Support Materials	
1	1	Introduction of Cost Accounting – Meaning, Definition of Cost Accounting	T1: P. I1	
2	1	Objectives of costing	T1: PP.I 5	
3	1	Advantages of Cost Accounting	T1:P. I 6	
4	1	Difference between Cost Accounting and Financial Accounting	T1:P. I 10-11	
5	1	Cost Concepts, Cost Classification	T: P. I 38-46	
6	1	Elements of Cost	T: P. I 26-28	
7	1	Installation of a Costing System	T: P I 15-16	
8	1	Role of a Cost Accountant in an Organization	W1	
9	1	Preparation of cost sheet	T: I 29	
10	1	Preparation of cost sheet (T)	T: I 31	
11	1	Preparation of cost sheet	T: I 33	
12	1	Preparation of cost sheet (T)	T: I 49	
13	1	Preparation of cost sheet	T: I 37	
14	1	Recapitulation and Important Question Discussion		
	•	Total	14 Hours	

## UNIT II

S.No	Lecture Duration (hour)	Topics to be Covered	Support Materials
1	1	Elements of Cost-Materials-Introduction, Material /	T: II 3-6
		Inventory Control Techniques	
2	1	Material Problems – Minimum and Maximum,	T: II 6
		Reorder, Danger Level	
3	1	,	T: II 30
4	1	Reorder, Danger Level (T)  Material Problems – Economic Order Quantity	T: II 31
5	1	,	T: II 32
6	1		T: II 41- 53
O	1	Issue of Materials	1.11 11 33
7	1	Methods of Pricing of Material Issue – FIFO	T:II 63
8	1	Methods of Pricing of Material Issue – FIFO (T)	T:II 81
9	1	Methods of Pricing of Material Issue – LIFO	T:II 65
10	1	Methods of Pricing of Material Issue – LIFO (T)	T:II 81
11	1	Methods of Pricing of Material Issue – Simple and Weighted Average	T: II 68
12	1	Methods of Pricing of Material Issue – Simple and Weighted Average (T)	T:II 82
13	1	Replacement, Standard Cost	T: II 71
14	1	Treatment of Material Loss	T: II. 91-92
15	1	Labour- Accounting and Control of Labour Cost, Time Keeping and Time Booking,	Т: II 106-107
16	1	Concept and Treatment of Idle Time and Over time	T; II 131
17	1	Labour Turn Over and Fringe Benefits	T; II 110
18	1	Labour Turn Over and Fringe Benefits (T)	T; II 111
19	1	Methods of Wage Payment and the Incentive Schemes- Halsey Plan, Rowan Plan, Taylor's Differential Piece Wage	T: II 161
20	1	Methods of Wage Payment and the Incentive Schemes- Halsey Plan (T)	T: II 162
21	1	Methods of Wage Payment and the Incentive Schemes- Rowan Plan, Taylor's Differential Piece Wage (T)	T: II 157, 162
22	1	Recapitulation and Important Question Discussion	
	1	Total Hours	22

## UNIT III

S No.	Lecture Duration (hour)	Topics to be Covered	Support Materials
1	1	Elements of Cost : Overheads, Classification of Overheads, Allocation of overhead,	T: II 194
2	1	Apportionment of overhead, Absorption of overhead	T: II 211
3	1	Problems on Primary Distribution	R1: Pg. No. 218,
4	1	Problems on Primary Distribution (T)	T: II 213
5	1	Problems on Secondary Distribution	R1: Pg. No. 220 - 222
6	1	Problems on Secondary Distribution (T)	T: II 216
7	1	Problems to be worked out step methods	T1: Pg. No. 280 – 290
8	1	Calculation of Machine Hour Rate	T: II 226
9	1	Calculation of Machine Hour Rate (T)	T: II 269
10	1	Under Absorption and Over Absorption	T II 231-232
11	1	Capacity Levels and Cost	W2, II 320
12	1	Treatment of Certain Items in Costing – Interest on Capital, Packing Expenses. Bad Debts, Research and Development	T: II 285 – 290
13	1	Activity based cost allocation	W3
14	1	Recapitulation and Important Question Discussion	
		Total Hours	14

## UNIT IV

	Lecture		Support	
S.No	Duration	Topics to be Covered	Materials	
20110	(hour)			
1	1	Methods of Costing -Introduction	T: IV 63	
2	1	Problems on Unit Costing	T: IV 65	
3	1	Problems on Unit Costing (T)	T: IV 66	
4	1	Problems on Job Costing	T: IV 7	
5	1	Problems on Job Costing (T)	T: IV 8	
6	1	Problems on Contract Costing	T:IV19	
7	1	Problems on Contract Costing (T)	T:IV 23	
8	1	Problems on Process Costing, Process Losses and Valuation of Work-in-Progress	T:IV 133, 143	
9	1	Problems on Process Costing and Process Losses (T)	T:IV 134	
10	1	Problems on Process Costing and Process Losses	T:IV 141	
11	1	Problems on Process Costing and Process Losses (T)	T:IV 147	
12	1	Problems on Joint and By Products	T:IV 188	
13	1	Problems on Service Costing	T:IV 101	
14	1	Recapitulation and Important Question Discussion		
	Total Hours 14			

#### **UNIT V**

S.No	Lecture Duration (hour)	Topics to be Covered	Support Materials
1	1	Book Keeping in Cost Accounting - Integral and Non-integral Systems – Meaning	T: III 57
2	1	Advantages and Essential Features of Integral Accounting	T: III 57 – 58
3	1	Problems on Integral Accounting	T: III 59 -70
4	1	Problems on Integral Accounting	T: III 59 -70
5	1	Problems on Integral Accounting (T)	T: III 59 -70
6	1	Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts: Need for Reconciliation	T: III 28-29
7	1	Methods of Reconciliation	T: III 30-31
8	1	Problems on Reconciliation	T: III 32-37
9	1	Problems on Reconciliation (T)	T: III 32-37
10	1	Problems on Reconciliation	T: III 32-37
11	1	Problems on Reconciliation	T: III 32-37
12	1	Problems on Reconciliation	T: III 32-37
13	1	Recapitulation and Important Questions Discussion	
14	1	Discussion of Previous ESE Question Paper	
15	1	Discussion of Previous ESE Question Paper	
16	1	Discussion of Previous ESE Question Paper	
	I	1	16 Hours

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

T1: S. P. Jain and K.L. Narang (2014) Cost accounting-Kalyani publishers. Ludhiana.

#### **REFERNECES:**

R1: R. S. N. Pillai and V. Bagavathi (2010) cost accounting New Delhi S.Chand and co.

#### WEBSITES

W1: https://www.quora.com/What-is-the-role-of-a-cost-accountant-in-an-organisation

W2: <a href="http://www.accountingnotes.net/cost-accounting/overheads/6-main-types-of-plant-capacity-level-cost-accounting/5751">http://www.accountingnotes.net/cost-accounting/overheads/6-main-types-of-plant-capacity-level-cost-accounting/5751</a>

W3: https://www.accountingcoach.com/activity-based-costing/explanation

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021
UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### UNIT I

#### **SYLLABUS**

**Introduction:** Meaning- Objectives and Advantages of Cost Accounting- Difference Between Cost Accounting and - Cost Concepts and Classifications- Elements of Cost-Installation of a Costing System - Role of a Cost Accountant in an Organization-

#### INTRODUCTION TO COST ACCOUNTING

#### Cost:

The word cost is used very often in our day –to –day affairs. The committee on terminology, American institute of certified public accountants defined as:

"Cost is the amount, measured in money, of cash expended or other property transferred, capital stock issued, services performed, or liability incurred, in consideration of goods or services received or to be received".

#### Costing:

It is referred to as classifying, recording and appropriate allocation of expenditure for the determination of the costs of products or services".

#### **Cost Accounting:**

The institute of cost and works accountants, India defines" cost accounting is the technique and process of ascertainment of costs. Cost accounting is the process of accounting for costs, which begins with recording of expenses or the bases on which they are calculated and ends with preparation of statistical data".

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

## Uses of Cost, financial and management accounting:

Cost Accounting is a branch of accounting, which has been developed because of the limitations of Financial Accounting from the point of view of management control and internal reporting.

Financial accounting performs admirably, the function of portraying a true and fair overall picture of the results or activities carried on by an enterprise during a period and its financial position at the end of the year.

Also, on the basis of financial accounting, effective control can be exercised on the property and assets of the enterprise to ensure that they are not misused or misappropriated.

To that extent financial accounting helps to assess the overall progress of a concern, its strength and weaknesses by providing the figures relating to several previous years.

Data provided by Cost and Financial Accounting is further used for the management of all processes associated with the efficient acquisition and deployment of short, medium and long term financial resources.

Such a process of management is known as Financial Management. The objective of Financial Management is to maximize the wealth of shareholders by taking effective Investment, Financing and Dividend decisions. Investment decisions relate to the effective deployment of scarce resources in terms of funds while the Financing decisions are concerned with acquiring optimum finance for attaining financial objectives.

The last and very important 'Dividend decision' relates to the determination of the amount and frequency of cash which can be paid out of profits to shareholders.

On the other hand, Management Accounting refers to managerial processes and technologies that are focused on adding value to organizations by attaining the effective use of resources, in dynamic and competitive contexts.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Hence, Management Accounting is a distinctive form of resource management which facilitates management's 'decision making' by producing information for managers within an organization.

#### SCOPE OF COST ACCOUNTING

The terms "costing" and "cost accounting" are many times used interchangeably. However, the scope of cost accounting is broader than that of costing. Following functional activities are included in the scope of cost accounting:

- 1. **Cost book-keeping:** It involves maintaining complete record of all costs incurred from their incurrence to their charge to departments, products and services. Such recording is preferably done on the basis of double entry system.
- 2. **Cost system:** Systems and procedures are devised for proper accounting for costs.
- 3. **Cost ascertainment:** Ascertaining cost of products, processes, jobs, services, etc., is the important function of cost accounting. Cost ascertainment becomes the basis of managerial decision making such as pricing, planning and control.
- 4. **Cost Analysis:** It involves the process of finding out the causal factors of actual costs varying from the budgeted costs and fixation of responsibility for cost increases.
- 5. **Cost comparisons**: Cost accounting also includes comparisons between cost from alternative courses of action such as use of technology for production, cost of making different products and activities, and cost of same product/ service over a period of time.
- 6. **Cost Control:** Cost accounting is the utilization of cost information for exercising control. It involves a detailed examination of each cost in the light of benefit derived from the incurrence of the cost. Thus, we can state that

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

cost is analyzed to know whether the current level of costs is satisfactory in the light of standards set in advance.

7. **Cost Reports:** Presentation of cost is the ultimate function of cost accounting. These reports are primarily for use by the management at different levels. Cost Reports form the basis for planning and control, performance appraisal and managerial decision making.

#### **OBJECTIVES OF COST ACCOUNTING**

There is a relationship among information needs of management, cost accounting objectives, and techniques and tools used for analysis in cost accounting. Cost accounting has the following main objectives to serve:

## 1. Determining selling price

The objective of determining the cost of products is of main importance in cost accounting. The total product cost and cost per unit of product are important in deciding selling price of product. Cost accounting provides information regarding the cost to make and sell product or services. Other factors such as the quality of product, the condition of the market, the area of distribution, the quantity which can be supplied etc., are also to be given consideration by the management before deciding the selling price, but the cost of product plays a major role.

#### 2. Controlling cost

Cost accounting helps in attaining aim of controlling cost by using various techniques such as Budgetary Control, Standard costing, and inventory control. Each item of cost [viz. material, labour, and expense] is budgeted at the beginning of the period and actual expenses incurred are compared with the budget. This increases the efficiency of the enterprise.

#### 3. Providing information for decision-making

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Cost accounting helps the management in providing information for managerial decisions for formulating operative policies. These policies relate to the following matters:

- (i) Determination of cost-volume-profit relationship.
- (ii) Make or buy a component
- (iii) Shut down or continue operation at a loss
- (iv) Continuing with the existing machinery or replacing them by improved and economical machines.

### 4. Ascertaining costing profit

Cost accounting helps in ascertaining the costing profit or loss of any activity on an objective basis by matching cost with the revenue of the activity.

## 5. Facilitating preparation of financial and other statements

Cost accounting helps to produce statements at short intervals as the management may require. The financial statements are prepared generally once a year or half year to meet the needs of the management. In order to operate the business at high efficiency, it is essential for management to have a review of production, sales and operating results. Cost accounting provides daily, weekly or monthly statements of units produced, accumulated cost with analysis. Cost accounting system provides immediate information regarding stock of raw material, semi-finished and finished goods. This helps in preparation of financial statements.

## Some other Objectives of Cost accounting are as follows:

- To ascertain the cost per unit of the different products manufactured by the business concern.
- To provide a correct analysis of cost both by process or operations and by different elements of cost.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

#### UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

- To disclose sources of wastage whether of material, time or expense or in the use of machinery equipment & tools.
- To provide requisite data & serve as a guide to price fixing of products manufactured or services rendered.
- To ascertain the profitability for advising the management.
- To exercise effective control of stock, raw materials, working progress & finished products.
- To reveal the sources of economy.
- To help in supervising.
- To organize the internal systems, Cost reduction programs.
- · To provide specialized services of cost audit.
- To find out costing Profit or Loss.

### Advantages of cost accounting:

- 1. To the management
  - i) Action against unprofitable activities
  - ii) Facilitates decision making
  - iii) Assistant in fixing prices
  - iv) Facilitates cost control
  - v) Establishes standard cost
  - vi) Improves efficiency
  - vii) Inventory control
  - viii) Prevents fraud
  - ix) Tool of management control
  - X) Measuring rods
  - xi) Future prospects
  - xii) Budgeting

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### 2. To the employees

- i) Sound wage policy
- ii) Higher bonus plan
- iii) Distinction between efficient and inefficient workers
- iv) Security of job
- 3. To the creditors
- 4. To the government
- 5. To the public

#### Limitations of cost accounting:

- It lacks a uniform procedure.
- Many formalities are to be observed.
- Handling future situations has not been much.
- It is very expensive.
- It is failure in many cases.

#### **Merits of Cost Accounting**

## 1. Helpful in Planning and Decision Making:

- Cost information brings to light the profitable activities of the organisation.
- It provided the sound and rational basis for planning, the changes in products, plants, processes and techniques of production.
- The information provided by cost accounting is also useful in evaluating the various alternatives involved in a situation before taking any final decision.

#### 2. Inventory Control:

• As an efficient stores accounting system is essential to an adequate system of cost accounts, in effective check is provided on all materials

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021
UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

and stores.

#### 3. Ascertainment of Costs:

- Cost accounting is very helpful in calculating the cost of an article being produced by the enterprise.
- It helps in fixing the selling price of the product.

#### 4. Standard Costs:

- It helps the production manger not only to find what various jobs and processes have cost but also what they should have cost.
- The pre-planned standard costs are used for comparison of the cost of the products.

#### 5. Assistance in Manufacturing:

- Cost accounting pinpoints lapses in purchases of raw materials and other articles, their utilization.
- It indicates where wastages are occurring long before the production is finished. It helps to take immediate steps to avoid such losses and wastes.

#### 6. Promotion of Sales:

- Cost accounting is also very helpful in the promotion of sales by adopting an appropriate price policy.
- The technique of break even analysis serves as constant remembers to increase the sales to the break even point.
- It also seeks to control the selling and distribution coasts.

## 7. Evaluation of Profitability:

• It helps in elimination unprofitable activities and operations.

#### 8. Profit can be maximized:

• Cost accounting helps the management in maximizing profits by eliminating all wastes and uneconomical processes. This cost accounts help in increasing points and minimizing loses.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

## Relationship of cost and financial accounting

S.	Basis	Financial accounting	Cost accounting
No.			
1	Distinction	Transaction is	Transaction is identified
	period/amount	recorded for a definite	with cost units.
		period.	
2	Purpose	Prepared to show the	It aims to guide the
		final results during a	management for proper
		particular period to	planning, control and
		owners, outsiders etc.	decision making.
3	Analysis of	It analyses the	It analyses the
	expenditure	expenditure under	expenditure under
		different types of	different types of
		expenses, e.g. wages,	performance as distinct
		salaries, depreciation	from types of expenses
		etc	e.g. direct labor, indirect
	7	<b>Y &gt;</b>	labor, direct materials,
			etc.
4	Material	It does not tell us the	It provides the system of
	control	inefficiencies of	good inventory control
		material handling, as	through a prescribed
		the figures are	procedure for purchases,
	•	available in aggregate.	storage, issue etc.
5	Nature	It is positive science	It is positive as well as
			normative science
6	Wastages	There are no such	Wastages, shortages,
		categories	losses etc are categorized

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

			into normal and
			abnormal and aim to
			eliminate losses.
7	Dealings	It deals with actual	It deals partly with actual
		facts and figures	facts and figures and
			partly with estimates.
8	Transactions	It deals with external	It deals with internal
		transactions	transactions
9	Classifications	It makes no	It makes clear distinction
		distinction between	between controllable and
		controllable and	uncontrollable or fixed
		uncontrollable or fixed	and variable costs.
		and variable costs.	
10	Legal	They are kept as	These accounts are kept
	requirements	required by	generally to meet the
		companied act,	requirement of the
		income tax act.	management. Now it, is
	7	X >	obligatory to keep such
			records.

The difference between management and cost accounting are as follows:

S.No.	Cost Accounting	Management Accounting
1	The main objective of cost	The primary objective of
	accounting is to assist the	management accounting is to
	management in cost control	provide necessary information to
	and decision-making.	the management in the process
		of its planning, controlling, and

## CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

## UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

		performance evaluation, and decision-making.
2	Cost accounting system uses quantitative cost data that can be measured in monitory terms.	Management accounting uses both quantitative and qualitative data. It also uses those data that cannot be measured in terms of money.
3	Determination of cost and cost control are the primary roles of cost accounting.	Efficient and effective performance of a concern is the primary role of management accounting.
4	Success of cost accounting does not depend upon management accounting system.	Success of management accounting depends on sound financial accounting system and cost accounting systems of a concern.
5	Cost-related data as obtained from financial accounting is the base of cost accounting.	Management accounting is based on the data as received from financial accounting and cost accounting.
6	Provides future cost-related decisions based on the	Provides historical and predictive information for future

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

	historical cost information.	decision-making.
7	Cost accounting reports are	Management accounting
	useful to the management as	prepares reports exclusively
	well as the shareholders and	meant for the management.
	creditors of a concern.	
8	Only cost accounting	Principals of cost accounting
	principles are used in it.	and financial accounting are used in management
		accounting.
9	Statutory audit of cost	No statutory requirement of
	accounting reports are	audit for reports.
	necessary in some cases,	
	especially big business	
	houses.	
10	Cost accounting is restricted	Management accounting uses
	to cost-related data	financial accounting data as
		well as cost accounting data.

## TECHNICAL METHODS OF COSTING

## 1. Historical Costing:

• The ascertainment of costs after they have been incurred Historical costs are, therefore, "postmortem□ costs as under this method all the expenses incurred on the production are first incurred and them the costs are ascertained.

#### 2. Standard Costing:

• The preparation and use of standard costs, their comparison with

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

actual costs and the analysis of variance to their causes and points of incidence \( \text{.} \).

 Here the standards are first set and then they are compared with actual performances. The difference between the standard and the actual is known as the variance. The variances are analyzed to find out their causes and also the points or locations at which they occur.

#### 3. Marginal Costing:

- The ascertainment of marginal costs and of the effects on profit of changes in volumes or type of output by differentiating between fixed costs and variable costs ...
- The fixed costs are those which do not change but remain the same, with the increase or decrease in the quantum of production. The variables costs are those which do change proportionately with the change in quantum of production.
- The marginal costing takes into account only the variable costs to find out "marginal costs□. The difference between Sales and Marginal costs is known as "Contribution□ and contribution is an aggregate of fixed costs and Profit/Loss. So the fixed costs are deducted from the contribution to find out the profits.
- Marginal costing is a technique to ascertain the effect on profits.
   Marginal costing is a technique to ascertain the effect on profit by the change in the volume of output or by the change in the type of output.

#### 4. Direct Costing:

The practice of charging all direct cost to operations, process or products, leaving all the indirect costs to be written off against profits in the period in which they arise

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### 5. Absorption Costing

The practice of charging all costs, both variables and fixed, to operations, processes or products.

This is the traditional technique as opposed to Marginal or Direct costing techniques. Here both the fixed and variables cost are charged in the same manner.

#### METHODS OF COSTING

#### 1. Job Costing

It is defined by ICMA, London as that form of specific order costing, which applies where work is undertaken to customer special requirements.

#### 2. Contract Costing

It is applied where the job is big and of no longer duration. For each individual contract, separate accounts have to be kept.

#### 3. Batch Costing

A batch may represent a number of small orders in batches through the factory. ICMA defines as "that form of specific order costing, which applies where similar articles are manufactured in batches either for sale or for use within the undertaking.

#### 4. Multiple costing

It means a combination of two or more of the above methods. The system of costing is adopted in manufacturing concerns where a variety of parts are produced separately and later assembled into a final product.

#### 5. Process Costing

It applies to industries where production is carried on through different stages before becoming a finished product.

#### 6. Single output or Unit Costing

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Under this method production is continuous and units are identical. Producing a single article or a few articles, choosing the cost unit depends upon the nature of the product.

#### 7. Operation Costing

This method is used where there is a mass production and processes are repetitive in nature, and there is a detailed application of processes costing.

#### 8. Operating Costing

It is suitable to those industries which render services instead of producing goods e.g. transport companies, electricity companies, railways, hospitals etc.

#### 9. Departmental Costing

It is a method of cost finding adopted to ascertain the cost of operating a department or a cost centre separately.

## CLASSIFICATIONS OF COSTS

Costs are classified into following categories:

#### 1. Classification according to nature or element

The Term is defined as "the primary classification of costs according to the factors upon which expenditure is incurred i.e. material cost, labor cost and expenses".

#### 2. Classification according to function of companies

Under this method costs are classified as production cost, administrative cost, selling cost and distribution cost.

#### 3. Classification according to variability

(a) Fixed Cost

It means the cost tends to unaffected with the volume of output.

(b) Variable cost

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

It means the cost tends to vary directly with the volume of output.

(c) Semi-variable cost

Semi variable costs are those which are partly fixed and partly variable.

#### 4. Classification according to controllability

- a) controllable or
- b) uncontrollable costs
  - Controllable costs

A cost which can be influenced by the action of a specified number of an undertaking is known as controllable cost.

E.g. direct material, direct labor etc.

• Uncontrollable costs

A cost which cannot be influenced by the action of a specified number of an undertaking is known as uncontrollable cost

E.g. rent, rates, taxes, insurance, salary etc.

#### 5. Classification into direct and indirect costs

- (a) Direct and
- (b) Indirect costs
- a) Direct costs are those which can be identified with the cost centre or cost unit and can conveniently be connected with any cost unit.
- b) Indirect costs cannot be identified with but can be apportioned or absorbed by cost centre  $\square$  s or costunit.

### 6. Classification according to capital and revenue

- a) Capital costs
- b) Revenue costs

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

a) Capital costs are those incurred in the acquisition of assets, either to earn income or increase the earning capacity of the business.

E.g. cost of plant, machinery.

b) Revenue costs are those incurred to maintain earning capacity of the firm.

#### 7. Classification according to normality costs

- a) Normal costs
- b) Abnormal costs
- a) Normal costs is a cost which is normally incurred at a given level of output.
  - b) Abnormal costs are not normally incurred at a given level of output in the conditions in which that level of output is normal.

#### Cost concepts:

#### Cost unit

A cost unit is a unit of product, service or time in relation to which cost may be ascertained.

#### Cost centre

A cost centre is a location, person or item of equipment for which cost may be ascertained and used for the purpose of cost control.

The sub divisions of cost centre are:

- 1. The personal cost centre
- 2. Impersonal cost centre
- 3. Operation cost centre
- 4. Process cost centre

#### Profit centre

Profit centre is a segment of a business that is responsible for all activities involved in the production and sales of products, systems and services.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### Cost control

Cost control is defined as "the guidance and regulation by executive action of costs of operating an undertaking".

#### **Cost reduction**

Cost reduction is concerned with reducing costs. It is concerned with reduction programme which is a continuous process, it strives to achieve permanent reduction, starts where cost control ends. Cost can be reduced on account of savings in cost.

The advantages are:

- 1. Reasonable price for the customers
- 2. Continued employment for the workers
- 3. Increase in productivity
- 4. Expected return on capital
- 5. Prosperity of the industry
- 6. Economic use of resources
- 7. Increased credit worthiness

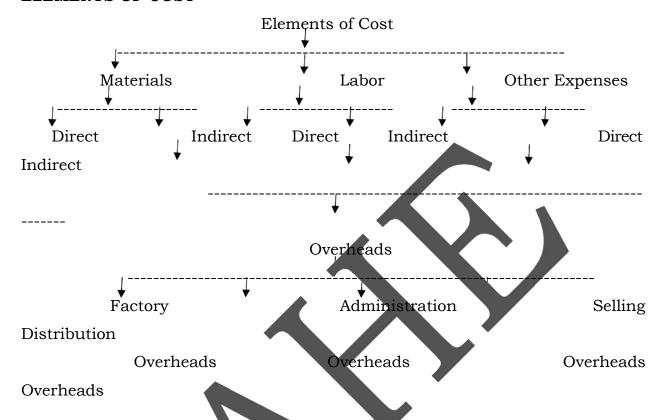
#### Cost audit

"Cost audit is the verification of cost accounts and a check on the adherence to the cost accounting plan".

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### **ELEMENTS OF COST**



Cost of production/manufacturing consists of various expenses incurred on Production/ manufacturing of goods or services. These are the elements of cost which can be divided into three groups: Material, Labor and Expenses.

#### I Material

To produce or manufacture material is required; all material which becomes an integral part of finished product and which can be conveniently assigned to specific physical unit is termed as "Direct Material". It is also described as raw material, process material, prime material, production material, stores material, etc. The substance from which the product is made is known as material. It may be in a raw or manufactured state. Material is classified into two categories:

#### Direct material

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Direct Material is that material which can be easily identified and related with specific product, job, and process. Timber is a raw material for making furniture, cloth for making garments, sugarcane for making sugar, and Gold/silver for making jewellery, etc are some examples of direct material.

#### > Indirect material

Indirect Material is that material which cannot be easily and conveniently identified and related with a particular product, job, process, and activity. Consumable stores, oil and waste, printing and stationery etc. are some examples of indirect material. Indirect materials are used in the factory, the office, or the selling and distribution department.

#### **II Labor Expenses**

Labor is the main factor of production. For conversion of raw material into finished goods, human resource is needed, and such human resource is termed as labor. Labor cost is the main element of cost in a product or service. Labor can be classified into two categories:

#### Direct labor

Labor which takes active and direct part in the production of a commodity. Direct labor is that labor which can be easily identified and related with specific product, job, process, and activity. Direct labor cost is easily traceable to specific products. Direct labor costs are specially and conveniently traceable to specific products. Direct labor varies directly with the volume of output. Direct labor is also known as process labor, productive labor, operating labor, direct wages, manufacturing wages, etc. Cost of wages paid to carpenter for making furniture, cost of a tailor in producing readymade garments, cost of washer in dry cleaning unit are some examples of direct labor.

#### Indirect labor

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Indirect labor is that labor which can not be easily identified and related with specific product, job, process, and activity. It includes all labor not directly engaged in converting raw material into finished product. It may or may not vary directly with the volume of output. Labor employed for the purpose of carrying out tasks incidental to goods or services provided is indirect labor. Indirect labor is used in the factory, the office, or the selling and distribution department. Wages of store-keepers, time-keepers, salary of works manager, salary of salesmen, etc, are all examples of indirect labor cost.

#### **III Other Expenses**

All cost incurred in the production of finished goods other than material cost and labour cost are termed as expenses.

#### > Direct expenses

These are expenses which are directly, easily, and wholly allocated to specific cost center or cost units. All direct cost other than direct material and direct labor are termed as direct expenses. Direct expenses are also termed as chargeable expenses. Some examples of the direct expenses are hire of special machinery, cost of special designs, moulds or patterns, feed paid to architects, surveyors and other consultants, inward carriage and freight charges on special material, Cost of patents and royalties.

- 1. Cost center means a location, person, or item of equipment or group of these for which costs may be ascertained and used for the purpose of cost control.
- 2. Cost object is anything for which a separate measurement of cost is desired. It may be a product, service, project, or a customer.

#### > Indirect expenses

These expenses cannot be directly, easily, and wholly allocated to specific cost center or cost units. All indirect costs other than indirect material and indirect labor are termed as indirect expenses. Thus, Indirect

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Expenses = Indirect cost - Indirect material - Indirect labor. Indirect expenses are treated as part of overheads. Rent, rates and taxes of building, repair, insurance and depreciation on fixed assets, etc, are some examples of indirect expenses.

#### COST SHEET

Cost Sheets are statements setting out the costs of a product giving details of all the costs. Presentation of costing information depends upon the method of costing. A cost sheet can be prepared weekly, monthly, quarterly or annually.

In a cost sheet besides total expenditure incurred, cost per unit of output in case of each element of cost can be shown in a separate column. The cost sheet should give cost per unit in the previous period for the purposes of comparison

#### PREPARATION OF COST SHEET

- 1. Prime Cost = Direct Materials + Direct Labor + Direct Expenses
- 2. Works or Factory Cost Prime Cost + Works or Factory Overheads
- 3. Cost of Production =Factory or Works Cost + Administration

  Overheads
- 4. Total Cost or Cost of Sales = Cost of Production + Selling and Distribution

  Overheads

#### SPECIMEN OF COST SHEET

Particulars	Cost per unit (Rs.)	Total Cost (Rs.)
Direct materials consumed:		
Opening stock		

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Add: purchases		
Less: closing stock		
Cost of drawings		
Direct expenses		
Primary packing materials		
PRIME COST		
Add: works/factory	-	
overheads:	4	
Indirect materials		
Indirect wages		
Factory rent and rates		
Factory lighting and heating		
Power and fuel		
Repairs and maintenance		
Drawing office expenses		
Research and experiment		
cost		
Depreciation of factory plant		
Works stationery		
Insurance of factory		
Works managers salary		
WORKSCOST/FACTORY		
COST/MANUFACTURING		
COST		
Add: office and		
administrative overheads:		
Office salaries		
Office rent and rates		

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 20
UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Lighting and heating		
Cleaning		
Telephone and postages		
Printing and stationery		
Depreciation of office		
furniture		
Depreciation of office		
equipment		
Insurance		
Legal expenses	4	V
COST OF PRODUCTION		
Add: selling and distribution		
overheads:		
Advertising		
Salesman salaries	•	
Samples and free gifts		
Sales office rent		
Sales promotion expenses		
Packing and demonstration		
Showroom rent and rates		
Repair of delivery vans		
Carriage freight outwards		
etc.		
COST OF		
SALES		

## **Advantages of Cost Sheet**

1. It is a simple and useful medium of communication which gives information about costs to all levels of management in a simple

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

and lucid form.

2. It helps in comparative study of the various elements of costs with the past results and standard cost. Thus it helps the management in control process.

- 3. It helps the management in fixing up the selling price more accurately.
- 4. If acts as a guide to the manufacturer and helps him in formulating a definite and profitable production policy.
- 5. It enables a producer keep a close watch and control over the cost of production.
- 6. It shows the total cost and the per unit of the units produced during the given period.

#### Tender or quotation:

It is a kind of contract mostly followed by public companies especially when govt want to construct bridge, road, railways, airways and these kind of activities then govt call the top player in that field and ask them to give their quotation which means the minimum amount that is required to completed that project and the one who quotes the least price get that contract which is called tender.

It is a request to interested parties to send in their quotation for supplying goods or services. Tender system is usually followed in Government purchases, normally when the purchases are of large value, like building an airport etc. the specifications of the goods and services are available in Tender Documents, which the bidder (or the party quoting) can obtain from the tenderer. The documents may or may not be priced.

Tenders also carry the last date or deadline for submission of bids or quotes and also a date when all the quotations received will be opened. The parties quoting are then invited to participated in the opening. Prior to the opening of the bids, the prices are secret, since the bids are sealed and kept

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

securely.

Usually, the party complying with all or most of the technical requirements and with the lowest price quoted is awarded the contract.

Tender in business means a type of quotation offering lowest prices for supply of some goods or service or job works. Normally, in tender you have to deposit some amount (refundable or non-refundable), whereas it is not compulsory in quotation.

It's a bid for a contract. We tender (give) our estimate, usually in competition with other potential contractors.

#### Problem 1

The following particulars have been extracted from the costing records of a manufacturing co., for the year ended 30th June, 1991.

	Rs.
Raw material purchase	1,00,000
Wages:	
Direct	60,000
Indirect	10,000
Office Salaries	22,000
Finished Goods stock	10,000
Advertising	6,000
Agent□s Commission	10,000
Rent, rates & taxes etc (9/10 for works, 1/10 for office)	2,000
Works	4,000
Building-repairs	2,000
Salaries-plant	4,000
Depreciation	Rs.
Plant Machinery	4,000
Building	2,000

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

## UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Carriage inward	2,000
Carriage Outward	6,000
Sales	4,00,000
Opening Stock-	
Raw material	40,000
Travelling expenses	2,000
Power	2,000
Plant Maintenance	8,000
Miscellaneous expenses	
Plant	2,000
Office	2,000
Closing Stock	<b>A</b> 7
Raw Materials	40,000
Finished goods	6,000

Building is occupied 9/10 by factory and 1/10 by office. Production 20,000 (Units)

You are required to prepare a detailed cost statement showing

- i) Materials consumed
- ii) Prime cost
- iii) Works on cost.
- iv) Cost of production
- v) Cost of sales and
- vi) Profit earned

#### Solution:

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

### UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Particular		Total		Cost per
		Cost		unit
Opening Stock of raw	40,000			
material				
Add Purchases	1,00,000			
Add Carriage inward	2,000			
	1,42,000			
Less Closing stock or	40,000			
raw materials				
i) Materials		1,02,000		5.10
consumed				
Direct labour		60,000		3,00
ii) Prime Cost		1,62,000		8.10
Add: Factory overheads				
Indirect Wages	10,000		0.50	
Power	2,000		0.10	
Plant Maintenance	8,000		0.40	
Rent, rates and taxes	1,800		0.09	
(9/10)				
Misc. Expenses	2,000		0.10	
Repairs - Building	1,800		0.20	
(9/10)0.20				
Salaries – Plant	4000		0.20	

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Depreciation – Plant	4,000		0.09	
-Building (9/10)	1,800	34,000		1.77
iii) Works cost		1,97,400		9.87
Add: Office Overheads				
Office Salaries	22,000		1.10	
Rents, Rates and	200		0.01	
Taxes (1/10)				,
Misc. expenses	4,000		0.20	
Repairs - Building	200	, 1	0.01	
(1/10)				
Depreciation- Building	200	26,600	0.01	1.33
(1/10)				
iv) Cost of		2,24,000		11.20
Production		$\langle \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$		
Add: Opening Stock of		10,000		
finished product				
		2,34,000		
Less: Closing stock of finished goods		6,000		
Cost of goods sold		2,28,000		
Add: Selling and				
distribution overheads				
Carriage outwards	6,000			
Travelling expenses	2,000			
Advertising	6,000			
Agent □s Commission	10,000	24,000		
Cost of Sales		2,52,000		
Add Profit margin		1,48,000		

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

v) Sales value	4.00.000	
T, Saids Tailed	1,00,000	



CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

# Problem 2

The cost of Sale of Product A is made up as follows:

Materials	used	in	55000	Direct Expenses	5000
Manufactur	ring				
Materials	used	in	10000	Indirect Expenses	1000
Primary pac	cking			(factory)	
Materials	used	in	1500	Administration	1250
selling prod	luct			expenses	
Materials	used	in	750	Depreciation of office	750
Factory				building & equipments	
Materials	used	in	1250	Dep. On factory	1750
office		•		buildings	
Labour re	quired	in	10000	Selling expenses	3500
Producting					
Labour re	quired	for	2000	Freight on material	5000
factory sup	ervision			purchased	
		X		Advertising	1250

Assuming that all products are manufactured are sold, what should be the selling price to be obtained as a profit of 20% on selling price?

Solution

#### **COST SHEET**

#### STATEMENT OF COST AND PROFIT

Direct material	Rs.	Rs.
Materials used in manufacturing	55000	100000
Materials used in primary packing	10000	

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

# UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

Freight on material purchased	5000	70000
Direct labour		10000
Direct expenses-factory		5000
Direct expenses-factory		85000
PRIME COST		
Factory overheads	750	
Labour required for factory supervision	2000	
Indirect expenses – factory	1000	
Dept. on factory building	1750	5500
WORKS COST		90500
Administration Overhead		
Materials used in Overhead	1250	
Administration expenses	1250	-
Dept. on office building equipment	750	3250
COST OF PRODUCTION	•	93750
Selling Distribution Overhead		
Materials used in selling the product	1500	
Selling expenses	3500	
Advertising	1250	6250
COST OF SALES		100000
Profit (20% on selling price or 25% on		25000
cost)		
SELLING PRICE		125000

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### Problem 3

From the following data prepare a cost & profit statement of Vijay stoves manufacturing company for the year 1990.

Stock of materials as	35000	Establishment expense   10000
on 1.1.1990		
Stock of materials as	49000	Completed stock in -
on 31.12.1990		hand 1.1.90
Purchase of materials	52500	Completed stock in 35000
		hand 31.12.90
Direct wages	95000	
Factory expenses	17500	Sales 189000

The number of stoves manufacturing during the year 1990 was 1000. The company wants to quote for the contract for the stoves to be quoted are of uniform quality and make similar to those manufacturing in the previous year. But cost of materials has increased 15% and cost of factory labour by 10%. Prepare a statement of net profit to be quoted to give the same percentage of net profit of turnover as was realized during the year 1990 assuming that the cost per unit of O.H. charges will be the same as the previous year.

#### Solution

COST AND PROFIT STATEMENT OF STOVES 1990							
Particulars		Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.				
Opening Stock of Materials	35000						
Purchase of Materials	52500						
8750	00						
Closing stock of Materials	4900						

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

VOLUME OF MATERIAL CONSUM	ED 8	32600	20.65
Direct wages	Ç	5000	23.75
PRIME COST	1	77600	44.40
Factory expenses	1	7500	4.37
WORK COST	1	95100	48.77
Establishment expenses	1	.0000	2.50
COST OF PRODUCTION	2	205100	51.27
Opening completed stock	-		1
Cost of production during the prd	2	205100	
Closing completed stock	(3	35000	
COST OF SALES	1	70100	
PROFIT	1	8900	
SELLING PRICE		89000	
STATEMENT SHOWING QUOTAT	ION PRI	CE FOR	1000 STOVES
Materials consumed	20650		
Materials consumed 15% increase	20650 3098		
		23748	
15% increase Factory wages		23748	
15% increase	3098	23748	
15% increase Factory wages	3098 23750	23748	
Factory wages 10%a/increase	3098 23750		
Factory wages 10%a increase PRIME COST	3098 23750	26125	
Factory wages 10%a/increase PRIME COST	3098 23750	26125 49873	
Factory wages 10%a/increase PRIME COST Factory expenses	3098 23750	26125 49873 4370	
Factory wages 10%a/increase PRIME COST Factory expenses  WORK COST	3098 23750	26125 49873 4370 54243	
Factory wages  10%a/increase PRIME COST Factory expenses  WORK COST Establishment expenses	3098 23750	26125 49873 4370 54243 2500	
Factory wages  10%a/increase PRIME COST Factory expenses  WORK COST Establishment expenses  TOTAL COST	3098 23750	26125 49873 4370 54243 2500 56743	

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021 UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

# Limitations and objections to cost accounting

- 1. It is expensive
- 2. It is unnecessary
- 3. Matter of routine forms and statements
- 4. Failure of costing system
- 5. Not applicable to many industries
- 6. It is not reliable

# Costing is an aid to management

- 1. Planning is thinking in advance i.e. Looking ahead and deciding in advance what to do, how to do it, when to do it and who is to do it. In planning, the management is concerned with laying down objectives and determining the courses of actions to be followed out of the several alternatives available to achieve those objectives.
- 2. Thus, planning is concerned with future activity and formulates budgets to meet the objectives of the organization. Since management has to make a choice of one course of action out of the several alternative courses of action available, it involves decision-making. All rational decisions are based on accounting information.
- 3. Decisions may relate to various problems like fixation of price, whether or not price should be reduced for increased level of sales, whether a change in production should be followed, whether or not factory should operate at full capacity, determination of the most profitable levels of production, whether to make or buy a spare part, whether a new product should be discontinued to avoid the present loss and whether or not an investment in a particular asset will be worth while.
- 4. Controlling is that part of management activity whereby managers compare actual performance against the planned performance, find out the deviations and take remedial steps to remove the deviations.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 **COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** 

402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

# POSSIBLE QUESTIONS PART A (ONE MARKS)

1. Cost which can be	minimized by the exec	cutive action are known as c) Fixed Cost	cost
a) Controllable	b) Un controllable	c) Fixed Cost	d) Variable Cost
2Cost	which continue to occu	ar even if there is temporar	y stoppage of
Production activities	es		
a) Unavoidable c	ost b) Avoidable	Cost c) Capital Cost	d) Revenue Cost
3Expense	es incurred with the pa	acking and delivery of good	ds
a) Administrative	b) Selling	c) Work overhead	d) Direct overhead
4varies	with the volume of out	put	
a) Fixed	b) Variable	c) Semivariable	d) Average
5. Cost accounting fa	icilitates cost Reduction	n and c) Cost Control	
a) Cost	b) Control	c) Cost Control	d) Overheads
		e been incurred are known	
		<b>Cost</b> c) Marginal Cost	
7Expense	es incurred for running	the administrative office	
a) Administrative	b) Selling	c) Work overhead	d) Direct overhead
8. Extension of job co	osting is known as	c) Work overhead c) process d)	
a) contract	b) batch	c) process d)	unit
<ol><li>Direct Cost are known</li></ol>	own as	c) Cost of Production ch can be allowed by discor	
a) Work Cost	b)Prime Cost	c) Cost of Production	d)Cost of Sales
10c	ost are those cost which	ch can be allowed by discor	ntinuation of a product
a) Unavoidable cos	st b) Avoidable	Cost c) Capital Cost	d) Revenue Cost
11Cost is	s partly fixed and partly	y variable	
a) Fixed	b) variable	c) Semivariable	Keep on changing
12remai	ns fixed irrespective of	f the level of output c) Semivariable	
a) Fixed	b) variable	c) Semivariable	d) Partly fixed
		ecutive action are known as	
		c) Fixed Cost d)	
14Cos	t which continue to occ	cur even if there is tempora	ary stoppage of
production activiti	es		
a) Unavoidable c	ost b) Avoidable (	Cost c) Capital Cost	
		packing and delivery of go	
a) Administrative	b) Selling	c) Work overhead	d) Direct overhead
	with the volume of ou		
		c) Semivariable	
17. Cost which cannot	t be minimized by the	executive action are known	n as cost
a) Controllable	b) Un controllable	c) Fixed Cost of cost data to the mar	d) Variable Cost
18. Cost accounting i	nvolves	of cost data to the mar	nagement
a) summarising	b) analysing	c) reporting	d) recording
19. A cost centre in w	hichis	carried on as production c	ost centre
a) service	b) sales	c) production	d) marketing
	st are those cost which	can be avoided by discont	inuation of a product
department	1 \ ~~		1) 77 1
a) Avoidable	b) Unavoidabl	le c) Variable	e d) Fixed

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 20: UNIT I (INTRODUCTION OF COST ACCOUNTING)

#### **PART B**

- 1. Define Cost Accounting.
- 2. Write short notes on (a) Cost Unit (b) Cost Center
- 3. What do you mean by elements of cost?
- 4. State the different elements of cost.
- 5. Define Direct Expenditure.

#### **PART C**

- 1. Define Cost Accounting. How does Cost Accounting differ from Financial Accounting?
- 2. Explain the advantage and limitations of cost accounting.
- 3. Define Cost Accounting and Management Accounting. How does Cost Accounting differs from Management Accounting?
- 4. Discuss the advantages of Cost Accounting and Objections to Cost Accounting.
- 5. Differentiate Cost accounting from Financial accounting?

# KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY

# **COIMBATORE-21**

# COST ACCOUNTING (18CCU402)

# UNIT - I

S. No.	Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
1	Cost accounting has become an essential tool of	Accounts	Management	Purchase	Sales	Management
2	Cost accounting facilitates cost Reduction and	Cost	Contol	Cost Control	Overheads	Cost Control
3	Direct Cost are known as	Work Cost	Prime Cost	Cost of Production	Cost of Sales	Prime Cost
4	Factory Cost=	Direct Material	Factory cost+ administrative Over head	Cost of production+ selling and	prime cost+ factory over head	prime cost+ factory over head
5	Cost which can be minimized by the executive action are known as	Controllable	Un controllable	Fixed Cost	Variable Cost	Controllable
6	Cost which cannot be minimized by the executive action are known ascost	Controllable	Un controllable	Fixed Cost	Variable Cost	Un controllable
7	cost are those cost which are incurred to maintain the earning capacity of the business		Revenue Cost	Fixed Cost	Variable Cost	Capital Cost

8	Cost which are ascertained after they have been incurred are known as		Historical Cost	Marginal Cost	Differential Cost	Historical Cost
9	cost are those cost which can be allowed by discontinuation of a product	Unavoidable cost	Avoidable Cost	Capital Cost	Revenue Cost	Avoidable Cost
10	Cost which continue to occur even if there is temporary stoppage of production activities	Unavoidable cost	Avoidable Cost	Capital Cost	Revenue Cost	Unavoidable cost
11	is also called as specific order costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	job costing
12	is also known as terminal costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	contract costing
13	is also called as continuous costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	process costing
14	is refered as single or output costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	unit costing
15	are those cost which are not directly associated with the product	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost
16	are those cost which are incurred in purchasing some asset	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost
17	cost refers to converting of row material into partly finished books	conversion cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	conversion cost
18	cost which is incurred a given level of output	normal	abnormal	fixed	variable	normal

19	cost are those cost which are incurred to maintain the earning capacity of business	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost
20	is followed by industries which render services	batch costing	process costing	unit costing	operating costing	operating costing
21	costing refers to same costing principles and methods	historcial costing	direct costing	indirect costing	uniform costing	uniform costing
22	is also known as composite costing	historcial costing	direct costing	indirect costing	multiple costing	multiple costing
23	is referred as estimated cost	predetermined cost	historcial costing	direct costing	indirect costing	predetermined cost
24	cost accounting involves of cost data to the management	summarising	analysing	reporting	recording	reporting
25	The costing system should provide for periodic of cost accounts and financial accounts	summarising	analysing	reconciliation	recording	reconciliation
26	operating costing is adopted byindustries like transport	profit making	service industry	public	private	service industry
27	A cost centre in which is carried on as production cost centre	service	sales	production	marketing	production
28	Expenses may be	direct	indirect	both	only in direct	both
29	Expenses incurred for running the adminstrative office	adminstrative	selling	work overhead	direct overhead	adminstrative

30	Expenses incurred with the packing and delivery of goods	adminstrative	selling	work overhead	direct overhead	selling
31	Cost is partly fixed and partly variable	fixed	variable	semivariable	Keep on changing	semivariable
32	varies with the volume of output	fixed	variable	semivariable	avarge	variable
33	remains fixed irrespective of the level of output	fixed	variable	semivariable	partly fixed	semivariable
34	can be avoided by discontinuation of a product department	avoidable	unavoidable	variable	fixed	avoidable
35	Extension of job costing is known as	contract	batch	process	unit	process
36	Direct costing is the of direct cost in respect of a product	ascertainment	analysing	reporting	recording	ascertainment
37	cost is a predetermined cost	direct cost	standard cost	uniform cost	marginal cost	standard cost
38	are those cost which are not directly associated with the product	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost
39	are those cost which are incurred in purchasing some asset	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost
40	cost refers to converting of row material into partly finished books	conversion cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	conversion cost
41	cost which is incurred a given level of output	normal	abnormal	fixed	variable	normal

42	cost are those cost which are incurred to maintain the earning capacity of business	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost
43	is followed by industries which render services	batch costing	process costing	unit costing	operating costing	operating costing
44	costing refers to same costing principles and methods	historcial costing	direct costing	indirect costing	uniform costing	uniform costing
45	is also known as composite costing	historcial costing	direct costing	indirect costing	multiple costing	multiple costing
46	periodic of cost accounts and financial accounts	summarising	analysing	reconciliation	recording	reconciliation
47	operating costing is adopted byindustries like transport	profit making	service industry	public	private	service industry
48	A cost centre in which is carried on as production cost centre	service	sales	production	marketing	production
49	Expenses may be	direct	indirect	both	only in direct	both
50	Expenses incurred for running the adminstrative office	adminstrative	selling	work overhead	direct overhead	adminstrative
51	Expenses incurred with the packing and delivery of goods	adminstrative	selling	work overhead	direct overhead	selling
52	Cost is partly fixed and partly variable	fixed	variable	semivariable	Keep on changing	semivariable
53	varies with the volume of output	fixed	variable	semivariable	avarge	variable

54	diagontinustian of a madust	unavoidable cost	avoidable cost	capital cost	revenue cost	avoidable cost
55		unavoidable cost	avoidable cost	capital cost	revenue cost	unavoidable cost
56	is also called as specific order costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	job costing
57	is also known as terminal costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	contract costing
58	is also called as continuous costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	process costing
59	is refered as single or output costing	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	unit costing
60	are those cost which are not directly associated with the product	capital cost	product cost	period cost	revenue cost	capital cost

CLASS: II – B.COM (CA)
COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 – 2021

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

# <u>UNIT II</u> SYLLABUS

**Elements of Cost: Materials -** Material/Inventory Control Techniques. Accounting and Control of Purchases, Storage and Issue of Materials. Methods of Pricing of Materials Issues — FIFO, LIFO, Simple Average, Weighted Average, Replacement, Standard Cost. Treatment of Material Losses. **Labour -** Accounting and Control of labour cost. Time Keeping and Time Booking. Concept and Treatment of Idle Time, Over Time, Labour Turnover and Fringe Benefits- Methods of Wage Payment and the Incentive Schemes- Halsey, Rowan, Taylor's Differential Piece Wage.

#### Introduction

#### **Meaning of Material**

Materials cost is one of the important elements of cost of product or unit. It constitutes a substantial proportion of the total cost of production. For material cost control purposes, it is very essential to know the important aspects of material, material control and material purchase control.

#### **Materials:**

The term 'materials' refers to all commodities or components which are consumed in the process of manufacture. The materials may be classified into Direct Materials and Indirect Materials.

#### **Direct Materials:**

Direct Materials form part of the finished products. They can be easily identified with a particular cost unit. For example, cotton used in textile mills, timber used in furniture industries.

#### **Indirect Materials:**

Indirect materials indirectly used for conversion from raw materials into finished products. They cannot be easily identified with a particular cost unit. For example, spare parts, tools, nails, lubrications etc.

Materials are further classified on the basis of the nature which have to be used such as:

(a) Raw Materials, e.g., rubber, timber, steel etc.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- (b) Components, e.g., instruments
- (c) Consumable stores, e.g., cotton waste, brushes
- (d) Maintenance Materials, e.g., spare parts
- (e) Tools, e.g., jigs and fixtures

#### **Materials Control**

Materials control may be defined as the systematic control over the procurement, storage and usage of materials so as to maintain an even flow of materials and at the same time avoiding excessive investment in inventories. From the above definition we can derive the following important aspects:

- (1) To ensure the smooth flow of production without interruptions.
- (2) Prevention of excessive investments in materials stock.

#### **Functions of Materials Control**

The following are the important functions involved in materials control in order to achieve the objectives of the stores department:

- (1) Purchasing of Materials
- (2) Receiving of Materials
- (3) Inspection of Materials
- (4) Storage of Materials
- (5) Issue of Materials
- (6) Maintenance of Stores Records
- (7) Stock Audit.

# **Objectives of Stores Control**

# The following are the objectives of stores control:

- (1) To receive materials and store them properly.
  - (2) To ensure proper production and preservation of materials.
  - (3) To make sure proper classification and codification of materials.
  - (4) To provide proper information to the management about stock of materials.
  - (5) To ensure good housekeeping and effective material handlings.
  - (6) To assist in verification and provision of supporting information for effective purchase action.
  - (7) To minimize obsolescence of materials adopted through effective control measures.
  - (8) To ensure the optimum investment in materials to avoid overstocking or under stocking of materials.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- (9) To maintain proper records about materials, receipts, issues and balances.
- (10) To issue materials as per specifications.
- (11) To make sure of the availability of all types of materials.
- (12) To ensure proper utilization of floor space.

#### **Essentials of Material Control**

Effective materials control is required for the following essesentials to be considered:

- (1) Systematic planning for requirement of materials.
- (2) Essentials for co-ordination and co-operation among different departments.
- (3) Fixing of stock level is essential for avoiding overstocking.
- (4) Floor space is required for smooth handling of materials.
- (5) Proper filing system should be adopted.
- (6) Proper codification and classification of materials as per specifications.
- (7) Perpetual inventory system should be adopted for verification of materials in stock.
- (8) Proper planned storage control and issue
- (9) Systematic procedure should be adopted for materials, receipts and issues.
- (10) Qualified personnel required to manage the materials functions effectively.
- (11) Appropriate system of internal auditing should be adopted.

# **Advantages of Materials Control**

The following are the advantages of materials control:

- (1) It ensures continuous flow of production.
- (2) There is maximum utilization of stores resources.
- (3) It facilitates economy of buying.
- (4) It ensures optimum investments in inventories.
- (5) There is possibility of reduction of loss of theft, leakage, obsolescence etc.
- (6) It minimizes cost of materials during purchase, storage and issue of materials.
- (7) It facilitates effective information.

#### **Economic Order Quantity**

• This represents the normal quantity to be placed on order when the stock has reached

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

its re-order level.

• Re-ordering quantity is to be fixed taking into account the maximum and minimum stock levels. The quantity ordered must be that which, when added to the minimum stock, will not exceed the maximum stock to be carried at any point of time.

The following factors govern the re-ordering quantity.

- 1. Average consumption
- 2. Cost of pacing order
- 3. Cost of storage
- 4. Interest on capital etc.,

Carrying cost of inventory consists of

- i) The costs of physical storage, such as cost of space, upkeep handling and expenses, insurance, cost of obsolescence etc.
- ii) Interest on capital invested (the opportunity cost of the capital blocked up) and
- iii) Cost of placing the order each time.

Economic order quantity or economic lot size (if it relates to production) refers to the number ordered in a single purchase or number of units should be manufactured in a single run so that the total costs-ordering or set up costs and inventory carrying costs are at the minimum level.

In other words, it is the quantity that should be ordered at one time so as to minimize the total of

- i) Cost of placing orders and receiving the goods, and
- ii) Cost of storing the goods as well as interest on the capital invested.

The economic order quantity can be determined by simple the following formula.

$$E.O.Q. = \sqrt{\frac{2AS}{I}}$$
; where

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

EOQ = Economic order quantity or number of units in one lot.

A = Annual usage in units

S = Ordering costs for one order (or set-up costs for one set-up)

I = Inventory carrying costs per unit per year.

# This formula is based in three assumptions:

- 1) Price will remain constant throughout the year and quantity discount is not involved.
- i) Pattern of consumption, variable ordering costs per order and variable inventory carrying charge per unit per annum will remain the same throughout, and

EOQ will be delivered each time the stock balance, excluding safety stock, is just reduced to nil.

#### **Analysis**

To exercise proper control on stores, it is essential that the store items should be classified according to values so that the most valuable items may be paid greater and due a attention regarding their safety and care, as compared to others. The stores are divided into three categories generally, viz., A, B, and C.

In the ABC system, greatest care and control is to be exercised on the items of \_A' list as any loss or breakage or wastage of any items of this list may prove to be very costly; proper care need be exercised on \_B' list items and comparatively less control is needed for \_C' list items. The rules relating to receipt maintenance issue and writing off stores items should be formed in accordance with the utility and value of the items based on the above categorization.

#### Advantages:

- 1) A Strict Control is exercised on the items which represent a high percentage of the material costs.
- 2) Investment in inventory is reduced to the minimum possible level.
- 3) Storage cost is reduced as a reasonable quantity of materials, which account for high percentage of value of consumption, will be maintained

in the stores.

#### **Perpetual Inventory System**

Perpetual Inventory is a system of records maintained by the controlling department, which reflects the physical movement of stocks and their current balance. It aims at devising the system of records by which the receipts and issues of stores may be recorded immediately at the time of each transaction and the balance may be brought out so as to show the up-to-date position.

The records used for perpetual inventory are:

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- (1) Bin Cards;
- (2) Store Ledger Accounts or Stores Record cards;
- (3) The forms and documents used for receipt, issue and transfer of materials.

# **Advantages of Perpetual Inventory system**

- 1. It keeps the record of stocks up to date.
- 2. The materials are kept within the Minimum and Maximum Limits. Non- observance of the limits fixed is detected.
- 3. The materials going out of stock are easily detected and purchased at the appropriate time to avoid the risk of closing down.
- 4. It acts as a moral check on the staff of the stores Department and so the possibilities of loss or theft of materials are minimized.
- 5. The recording of stocks in Bin cards as well as Store Record cards minimizes the error in entering the receipts and issues of stocks.
- 6. The discrepancies noted after physical counting are detected and corrective action is taken promptly to avoid future occurrence.
- 7. The materials getting state or being wasted are detected and placed in right atmosphere.
- 8. The prompt balancing of closing stocks enables quick preparation of final accounts.
- 9. The slow moving inventories, obsolete or dormant stocks are brought to the notice of the Purchase Department so that such stocks may purchased future in lesser quantities as required.
- 10. The availability of correct figures of stocks helps in the insurance of the stocks.

#### **Purchasing Procedure**

- (1) Bill of Materials.
- (2) Purchase Requisition.
- (3) Selection of Suppliers.
- (4) Purchase Orders.
- (5) Goods Received Note.
- (6) Inspection of Materials.
- (1) Bill of Materials (Specification of Materials):

Bill of Materials is a list of containing all materials required for manufacturing a product. In other words, it is a form which indicates the quantity and quality and other

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

specifications of materials required for a particular job or process or operation. This is a form sent to the purchase department for asking to purchase the said materials required for a particular work order. At least five copies of bill of materials are prepared by materials requiring department. Out of these copies one copy is sent to purchase department, to the stores, to the production section, to the cost office and to the office copy for further reference.

#### (2) Purchase Requisition:

It is a form which indicates indent for materials. In any industry, the purchase department places orders for materials based on the purchase requisition form. Usually the purchase requisition form is initiated by the storekeeper for the standard items, the stock which require restocking again and again. Sometimes, it is initiated by other departments for special materials which are not stocked in stores. Whenever any special material is required for production, the purchase requisition form is prepared in three copies. Out of these copies one copy is sent to purchase department, one to the production control department and one to the initiating department.

#### (3) Selection of Suppliers:

On receipt of the purchase requisition, the purchasing department prepares a list of suppliers who deals with the business of the materials to be purchased and are reliable. It is useful for the purchasing department to call for quotations. If the material to be purchased is of small Materials Cost Control quantities and is required urgently, it may be purchased locally. After receiving the quotations, prepare a comparative statement of the rates, terms and conditions mentioned in the tenders. If required samples may be received from the suppliers who have quoted the lowest rates. After satisfying the above, select the suitable suppliers to place the purchase order for required materials.

#### (4) Purchase Order:

Purchase order is a letter which is sent to the suppliers for asking to supply the specified materials. Purchase order must contain the rates, terms, quantity, quality, time of delivery and other conditions mentioned therein. At least five copies of purchase order are prepared by the purchase section and each copy sent to:

- (1) Original to the Suppliers.
- (2) Storekeeping Department
- (3) Account Section.
- (4) Inspection Department.
- (5) Retained in the purchase department for further reference.

#### (5) Goods Received Note:

The materials receiving section is responsible to receive the goods and verify the contents of the packages along with Goods Received Note sent by the suppliers. This section should ensure that the goods have been received as per the purchase order and record the same in the Consignment Note. Five copies of the materials received report are generally prepared. Out of these copies, the original is sent to purchasing department and remaining

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

each copy sent to Stores department, Inspection, Accounts department and one copy retained by it for future reference.

# (6) Inspections of Materials:

A detailed inspection is carried out after the materials are received. The Inspection Section should ensure that the goods have been received according to purchase order specification. Return of materials to suppliers, if any, damaged, spoiled, excess or not in accordance with orders. If the materials are found to be satisfactory the bill of the suppliers is passed and the payment is made to the suppliers.

# **Stores Requisitions**

Forms used to keep track of materials charged to a particular job or department. The form contains such items as job number, department, and description of the material, quantity, unit cost, and dollar amount.

# Job No. \_\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Department \_\_\_\_\_ Debit Account \_\_\_\_\_ Authorized By \_\_\_\_\_ Description | Quantity | Cost | Amount

# Factors to be contributed to purchase control:

#### i) Determination of Quantity to be purchased

 Quantities purchased in excessive number or weight block the working capital and the quantities purchased below the reasonable limit endanger the continuous working of the factory.

# ii) Determination of the Ordering Point

• The ordering point of the ordering level is one at which the order for purchase of materials is to be placed with the suppliers when the stock of that material is reduced to that point by consumption or otherwise.

# iii) Determination of Price at which to be purchased

• The selection of right suppliers and the best terms available out of the quotations received helps this factor.

# The Purchase cycle constitutes the following:

- 1. Initiating the purchase;
- 2. Receiving of the Purchase Requisitions;

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

- 3. Deciding important factors relating to purchase;
- 4. Selecting the suppliers;
- 5. Placing purchase-orders and follow-up
- 6. Receiving the supply and returning unwarranted suppliers;
- 7. Inspecting the material received; and
- 8. Passing invoices for payment.

#### The important factors to be decided are:

- a) What to purchase;
- b) When to purchase; and
- c) How much to purchase.

#### STORES RECORDS

#### 1. Bin Card

- A Bin card, also known as Bin Tag or Stock card, is a card showing quantitative record of the receipts, issues and closing balances of the material kept in the corresponding bin.
- The Bin card is placed in the bin or shelf or is hung over the almirah or the rack otherwise known as Bin'
- Separate Bin cards are prepared for each item of stores and if two different materials are kept in one almirah, two Bin cards, one for each, are prepared, treating the almirah as two bins.

# 2. Stores Ledger

- Stores Ledger is a record of stores, both in quantity and value and is maintained by the stores Accountant.
- It is similar to Bin card but with the main difference that value of material is shown in the Stores ledger.
- Stores Ledger is an important book and the account of each item of stores is maintained separately.
- While Bin cards are maintained by store-keeper in the store, Store
   Ledger is maintained in the accounting department by the Stores

CLASS: II – B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 – 2021

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

Accountant.

#### **Material Control and its Requirements**

- —Material Control may be defined as the regulation of the procedures for requisitioning, buying, receiving, storing, handling and usage of materials. The main requirements of a system of material control are:
  - Planning and fixation of definite responsibility for each function of material.
  - Co-ordination between departments responsible for requisitioning, purchasing, receiving, inspecting, storing and utilizing the materials,
  - Centralization on purchases.
  - Use of material purchase budget and material requirement budget.
  - Use of standard and uniform forms, and
  - Proper system of stock control.

For proper application of the material control the following steps are necessary.

- 1. Purchasing of materials
- 2. Receiving and inspecting of materials
- 3. Storing of materials
- 4. Pricing material Issues
- 5. Accounting materials losses.
- 6. Keeping physical and perpetual inventory

# **Purchasing of Materials**

- In a large manufacturing concern, a separate purchase department is set up with the object of affecting all purchases.
- The top management lays down the purchase department.
- It is the function of the purchaser department to decide:
  - i) What to purchaser;
  - ii) When to purchase;
  - iii) form where to purchase;
  - iv) how much to purchase, and
  - v) finally at what price the material should be purchased.

#### **Maintenance of Stock Levels**

• The next important point after determination of EOQ is to decide as to when the order

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

for purchase should be placed.

- The answer is simple. The order for purchase should be placed when the stock is reduced by usage to the Order Point.
- The Order Point is one where the order should be placed for the economic order quantity.
- For deciding Order Point, two things, viz.,
  - (1) Lead time and
  - (2) Usage during Lead time, are the determining factors.
- Lead time is the supply time, or to be more specific, Lead Time is —the time interval between placing an order and having materials on the factory floor ready for production...
- Usage means the sue of materials by consumptions for productions, or the stock of finished goods sold.
- Sometimes purchase are made in large bulk in a season if the goods are seasonal, i.e., available in one season only, or at a time when it is feared that the goods may not be found available in the near future due to some reason.
- Special items for which no limit or order-points are fixed may be purchased as and when needed.
- To avoid over-stocking and under stocking each items of the inventory has the Maximum Level. Minimum Level and an Order point.

#### **Order Point**

It is also known; \_Ordering Level'; or \_Reorder Point', or \_Reordering Level or \_Ordering Limit', it has been stated earlier that Order Point is at which order for supply of materials or goods is placed. To decide the Order Point, three factors are considered, viz.,

- (1) Lead time
- (2) Usage during Lead time, and
- (3) Minimum Limit, or the Safety stock.

In order to ensure that the optimum quantity of material is purchased and stocked, neither less nor more, the storekeeper applies scientific techniques of materials management.

Fixing of certain levels for each item of materials is one of such techniques.

CLASS: II – B.COM (CA)
COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

The following levels are generally fixed.

1. Maximum level 2. Minimum level

3. Order level 4. Danger level

#### 1. Maximum level

- The maximum stock level indicates the maximum quantity of an item of material which can be held in stock at any time.
- The maximum stock can be calculated by applying the following formula.
- Maximum level Re-order level + re-order quantity (minimum consumption X minimum re-order period)

#### 2. Minimum level

- Minimum level represents the quantity below which the inventory of any items should not allowed to fall;
- In other words, an enterprise must maintain minimum quantity of stock so that the production is not hampered due to non- availability of materials.
- If some buffer inventory is acting as a cushion against reasonable expected maximum usage.

#### Formula:

Minimum level = Re-order level – (Normal consumption x normal re-order period)

Re-ordering Level Point

- Re-ordering stock level in relation to an items of stock is the point at which it becomes essential to initiate purchase orders for its fresh supplies.
- Normally, re-ordering level is a point between the maximum and the minimum levels.
- Fresh orders must be placed before the actual stocks touch the minimum level.

#### Formula:

Reorder level = maximum re-order period x maximum usage.

#### 3. Danger level

- The danger level is below the minimum level and represents a stage where immediate steps are taken for getting stock replenished.
- When the stock reaches danger level it is indicative that if no emergency steps are taken to restock the material, the stores will be completely exhausted and normal

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

production stopped.

• Generally the danger level of stock is fixed above the minimum level but below the re-ordering level.

#### CONTROL OVER WASTAGE, SCRAP AND SPOILAGE:

#### **Material Losses**

- 1. Waste: Waste is defined as discarded substances having no value.
  - ❖ Normal Waste: It is the loss which is unavoidable on account inherent nature of material. Some materials such as liquid materials lose their weight due to evaporation. Similarly, there are some materials (i.e. coal) which are wasted due to loading and unloading.

# **Example:**

•	Units	Amount
Suppose, total cost of input(i.e. material, labour &	o/h) 2,000 20,000	
Less: Normal waste @ 5% (assumed)	100	-
Cost of normal output	1,900	20,000
20,000	Do 10.52	
Therefore, cost per unit == F	Ks. 10.33	

❖ Abnormal Waste: Any loss caused by unexpected or abnormal conditions such as sub-standard materials, carelessness, accident etc. or loss in excess of the margin anticipated for normal process loss should be regarded as abnormal waste.

The value of abnormal loss is calculated with the help of the following formula

Normal cost of normal output

Abnormal Waste =-----X Units of abnormal Waste

Normal output

# 1. Scrap

Scrap is discarded material having some value. It represents fragments or remnants of material that are left from certain type of manufacture. It is a material loss but has small value without further processing. Example of scrap are available in operations like turning, boring, punching, sawing, shavings, moldings, etc. from metals on which machine operations are carried out; saw dust and trimmings in the timber industry; dead heads and bottom ends Prepared by Dr. Marugan and Mrs. Kavitha, Department of Commerce (CA), KAHE 13/50

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

in foundries; and cuttings, pieces and splits in leather industry.

#### 2. Defectives

Defective products or units are those which do not meet with dimensional or quality standards and reworked for rectification of defects by application of material, labour and /or processing and salvaged to the point of either standard product or sub-standard product to be sold as seconds. So defectives are that portion which can be rectified at some extra cost of reoperation. Defectives may arise due to the following reasons:

- 1. Sub-standard materials
- 2. Poor workmanship
- 3. Poor maintenance of machines
- 4. Wrong tool setting
- 5. Faulty design of products
- 6. Bad supervision
- 7. Careless inspection
- 8. Poor working conditions
- 9. Lack of Control, such as humidity, furnace temperature etc
- 10. Excessive short runs.

# 3. Spoilage

Spoilage refers to production that does not meet with dimensional or quality standards in such a way that it cannot be rectified economically and is junked and sold for a disposal value. So it occurs when goods are so damaged in course of manufacturing process as to become not rectifiable with some additional cost. Material used in spoiled units can be used again as material by the same or another process or product. Spoilage cost is the difference between the costs incurred upon the point of rejection less salvage value or cost of material used.

# **Need for Inventory Control**

The term Inventory' is used to denote

- (i) goods awaiting sale (the stock items of a trading concern and the finished stocks of a manufacturer):
- (ii) the goods in course of manufacture, known as work-in-progress, and
- (iii) goods to be used directly or indirectly in production, i.e., raw materials and supplies.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

#### **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

# **Objectives of Inventory Control**

- 1. To exercise proper control on the purchases and issues of inventories; proper storing; elimination of wastage; and regulating the proper supplies to works and to customers;
- 2. Pricing of the inventories on suitable basis;
- 3. Proper recording, and scientific inventory management
- 4. To have proper assessment of income through the process of matching appropriate costs against revenues.
- 5. To maintain inventory of sufficient size for the operations to go on uninterruptedly but the size should match with the optimum financial involvement.

#### Methods of pricing

There are different methods of pricing materials issue. The various methods used fall under the following main categories:

#### I. Cost Price Methods

- (a) First in First out (FIFO)
- (b) Last in First out (LIFO)
- (c) Base Stock

# **II.** Average Price Methods

- (a) Simple Average.
- (b) Weighted Average

#### III. Notional Price Method

- (a) Standard Price.
- (b) Inflated Price.
- (c) Replacement price.

#### First in First out Method (FIFO)

Under this method materials are used in the order in which they are received. In other words, materials received first are issued first. This process is repeated throughout.

The price of the earliest consignment is taken first and when that is exhausted, the price of the next consignment is adopted and so on. This method is most suitable for

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA)

**COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** 

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

use where the material is slow moving and has comparatively high unit cost This method is also useful in times of falling prices because the issue price of material to the job will be high while the replacement cost of material will be below.

#### Illustration

Show the Stores Ledger entries for the month of Jan, 2008 as they would appear when using FIFO method:

Jan.1 Purchased 300 units @ Rs.3 per unit Jan.4

Purchased 600 units @ Rs.4 per unit Jan.6 Issued

500 units.

Jan. 10 Purchased 700 units @ Rs.4 per unit. Jan. 15

Issued 800 units.

Jan.20 Purchased 300 units @ Rs.5 per unit. Jan.23

Issued 100 units.

Ascertain the quantity and value of closing stock as on 31st Jan under FIFO method. Solution:

# **Stores ledger Account (FIFO Method)**

200 units @ Rs.4 = 800 300 units @ Rs.5 = 1,500 Rs. 2,300

#### **Advantages of FIFO method:**

- (i) It is simple to understand and easy to calculate.
- (ii) FIFO method is based on sound principle that materials are issued in order of purchase. Thus materials received first are issued first.
  - (iii) The value of closing stock will reflect current market price.
  - (iv) This method is suitable when prices are falling.
- (v) This method is also useful if transactions are few and prices of material remain stable.
- (vi) Unrealized profit or loss does not arise as materials are issued at actual cost but not on estimate.
- (vii) Deterioration and obsolescence can be avoided by exhausting oldest materials at the time of issue.

#### **Disadvantages**

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA)

**COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** 

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

This method suffers from the following disadvantages:

- (i) The calculation becomes difficult and cumbersome when purchases are made very frequently at different prices.
- (ii) Issue price does not reflect current market price and so does cost of production.
  - (iii) For pricing one requisition, more than one price has often to be taken.
  - (iv) Cost of production tends to be high during the period of fallingprices.
- (v) Two similar jobs cannot be compared as the issue price of one lot differs from that of other.

#### **Last in First Out Method: (LIFO)**

This method is exactly the opposite of FIFO method. Under this me materials received last are issued first. The price of the material to be issued would the cost price of the last lot of materials purchased.

This method is useful during t period of rising prices because materials will be issued from the latest consignment a price which is closely related to the current price levels. Under this method product' cost is calculated on a basis which approximates to replacement cost.

#### **Advantages of LIFO Method:**

The following are the advantages of LIFO method:

- (i) This method is very simple to operate and quite useful where transactions are not too many and prices are fairly steady.
- (ii) Production is charged at the most recent prices so that it is based on the principle that costing should be related to current price levels.
- (iii) During the period of rising prices there is no windfall profit as in case of FIFO method.
- (iv) Closing stock will be valued at earlier price and will not, therefore, show unrealized profit.
- (v) This method reduces burden of income tax during the period of price rise Disadvantages

CLASS : II – **B.COM** (**CA**)

**COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** 

**COURSE CODE: 18CCU402** 

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

# **Disadvantages:**

This method suffers from the following disadvantages:

- Like FIFO system, calculations become complicated and cumbersome when transactions are many with frequent price fluctuations.
- (ii) Two similar jobs cannot be compared because of charging different rates of materials to different jobs.
- (iii) Under this system, closing stocks are not shown at current market price.
- (iv) Sometimes more than one price has to be adopted for pricing a single requisition.
- (v) When prices are falling it will lead to low charge to production, whereas materials in the stock purchased at higher rate need adjustment for valuation of closing stock.
- (vi) This system of material issue is not accepted by Income Tax Authorities.

#### **Base Stock Price**

This is not a distinct method of pricing materials issue. This method is based o<sup>^</sup> the principle that a certain minimum quantity of material is always maintained in to ensure continuous production.

This minimum stock is treated as fixed asset and is called as base stock. Since minimum stock is created out of first lot of material purchased, it is always valued at cost price of first lot of materials. The quantity in excess of this base stock is issued at a price similar to FIFO or LIFO method.

This bad stock method operates in conjunction with some other methods like FIFO or LIFO and is called Base Stock - FIFO method or Base Stock - LIFO method. The advantages of FIFO and LIFO are applicable in this method.

#### **Simple Average Price Method**

Under this method, materials issued are valued at average price. This is calculated by dividing the total of the price of the materials on the stock from which the material to be Prepared by: Dr. Murugan and Mrs. K. Kavitha, partment of commerce (CA), KAHE 18/50

CLASS: II – B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

priced could be drawn by the number of prices used in that total.

Unit pieces of material in stock Issue Price - Number of purchases.

A new simple average price is to be determined when a fresh receipt is made. The rate is also revised when an earlier consignment is exhausted.

The following example will illustrate this. Suppose, following are three different lots of materials in stock when materials is to be priced:

100 units purchased @ Rs.4.00 200 units purchased @ Rs.5.00 300units purchased @ Rs.6.00 The simple average price will be = Rs.5.00

#### **Advantages of Simple Average Price Method**

The following are the advantages of simple average method:

- (1) It is easy to calculate and simple to operate.
- (2) A particular purchase at higher or lower rate cannot disturb the price to a great extent.
  - (3) Issue rate remains the same until a fresh purchase is made.

#### **Disadvantages:**

- (1) It is not a logical method as it takes into account purchase price but not quantity.
  - (2) The value of closing stock becomes absurd.
  - (3) The issue price does not relate to the current market price

#### Weighted Average Method

#### **Merits**

- 1. This method irons out the wide fluctuations in the prices.
- 2. With every new issue, a new rate is not calculated.
- 3. The total value of the material issued does not behave up and down to the total value of the material received, as is the case with Simple Average Method.

#### **Demerits**

- 1. Calculations are tedious. Prices are worked out in decimals to get correct results.
- 2. A lot of materials purchased at a very high price at one time continues to reflect its effect in the average, for a considerable time after it is exhausted.
- 1) Show the Store Ledger entries as they would appear when using

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

- i) FIFO
- ii) LIFO
- iii) Weighted average method
- iv) Simple average method

April 1.	Balance	300 units	Rs. 600/-
2	Purchase	200 units	Rs 440/-

4. Issued 150 units

6. Purchase 200 units Rs. 460/-

11. Issued 150 units19. Issued 200 units

22. Purchase 200 units Rs. 480/-

27. Issued 250 units

#### **Problem 4**

The following is the record of receipts and issues a certain material in the factory during a week.

#### **April** 1997

1. Opening Balance 50 tonnes @ Rs. 10 per tone

Issued 30 tonnes @ Rs. 10 per tones

- 2. Received 60 tonnes @ Rs. 10.20 per tone.
- 3. Issued 25 tonnes @ Rs. 10.20 per tone (stock verification reveals loss of tone)
- 4. Received back from orders 10 tonnes @ Rs. 10.20 per tone

(Previously issued at Rs. 9.15 per tone)

- 5. Issued 40 tonnes @ Rs. 10.20 per tone.
- 6. Received 22 tonnes @ Rs. 10.30 per tone.
- 7. Issued 38 tonnes @ Rs. 10.30 per tone.

#### Solution 3

1) Stores Ledger Account as per FIFO METHOD

Date	Details	Receipt	Issued	Balan	ce					
		Qty	Rate	Amt	Qty	Rate	Amt	Qty	Rate	Amt
April 1	Balance	300	2/-	600	-	-	-	300	2/-	600
2	Purchase	200	2.20	440	-	-	-	300	2.00	600
								200	2.20	440

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

# **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

4	Issue				150	2.00	300	150	2.00	300
								200	2.20	440
6	Purchase	200	2.30	460				150	2.00	300
								200	2.20	440
								200	2.30	460
11	Issue				150	2.00	300	200	2.20	440
								200	2.30	460
19	Issue				200	2.20	440	200	2.30	460
22	Purchase	200	2.40	480				200	2.30	460
								200	2.40	480
27	Issue				200	2.30	460	150	2.40	360
					50	2.40	120			

Value of Closing Stock: 150 units at the rate of Rs. 2.40 value Rs. 360/-

# 2) LIFO METHOD

Date	Details	Receipt	Issued	Balan	ce	X				
		Unit	Rate	Amt	Unit	Rate	Amt	Unit	Rate	Amt
April	Balance	300	2.00	600	-	-	-	300	2.00	600
1										
2	Purchase	200	2.20	440	-	í	) <del>-</del>	300	2.00	600
					•			200	2.20	440
4	Issue				150	2.20	330	300	2.00	600
								50	2.20	110
6	Purchase	200	2.30	460				300	2.00	600
					•			50	2.20	110
	1							200	2.30	460
11	Issue				150	2.30	345	300	2.00	600
		-		•				50	2.20	600
								50	2.30	115
19	Issue			•	50	2.30	115	200	2.00	400
					50	2.20	110			
					100	2.00	200			
22	Purchase	200	2.40	480	-	-	-	200	2.00	400
								200	2.40	480
27	Issue				200	2.40	480	150	2.00	300
					50	2.00	100			

Value of Closing Stock: 150 units @ Rs. 2.00 value is Rs. 300/-

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

**UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)** 

# **3)** WEIGHTED AVERAGE METHOD

Date	Details	Receipt	Issued	Balance							
		Unit	Rate	Amt	Unit	Rate	Amt	Unit	Rate	Amt	
April	Balance	300	2.00	600	-	-	-	300	2.00	600	
1											
2	Purchase	200	2.20	440	-	-	-	500	2.08	1040	
4	Issue	-	-	-	150	2.08	312	350	2.08	728	
6	Purchase	200	2.30	460	-		_	550	2.16	1118	
11	Issue	-	-	-	150	2.16	324	400	2.16	864	
19	Issue	-	-	-	200	2.16	432	200	2.16	432	
22	Purchase	200	2.40	480	A	-		400	2.28	912	
27	Issue	-	-	-	250	2.28	570	150	2.28	342	

Value of Closing Stock: 150 units at the rate of Rs. 2.28 value Rs. 342.00/

# 4) SIMPLE AVERAGE METHOD

Dat	Details	Receip	Issue	Balan	ce					
e		t 4	_d							
		Unit	Rate	Am	Uni	Rat	Amt	Uni	Rat	Amt
				t	t	e		t	e	
Apri	Balance	300	2.00	600	-	-	-	300	2.0	600
11				4					0	
2	Purchas	200	2.20	440	-	-	-	500	2.1	1050
	e								0	
4	Issue	-	-	-	150	2.1	315	350	2.1	35
						0			0	
6	Purchas	200	2.30	460	-		-	550	2.1	11935
	e								7	0
11	Issue	4	-	-	150	2.1	325.5	400	2.1	868
						7	0		7	
19	Issue	-	-	-	200	2.1	434	200	2.1	434
						7			7	
22	Purchas	200	2.40	480	-	-	-	400	2.2	892
	e								3	

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

# **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

27	Issue	-	-	-	250	2.2	557.5	150	2.2	334.50
						3	0		3	

Value of Closing Stock: 150 units at the rate of Rs. 2.23 value Rs. 334.50

# **Solution 2 Stores Ledger Account Under LIFO**

Date	Receipts	Issues	Balance	)		1			
	Qty	Rate	Amt	Qty	Rate	Amt	Qty	Rate	Amt
1				30	A		50	10	500
1				30	10	300	20	10	200
2	60	10.20	612	-	-	-	20	10	200
							60	10.20	612
3	-	-	-	25	10.20	255	20	10	200
				1	10.20	10.20	35	10.20	357
							20	10	200
4	10	9.15	91.5	K			34	10.20	346.80
				-		-	20	10	200
					V	·	34	10.20	346.80
						-	10	9.15	91.50
5	- 4	-		10	9.15	31.50	20	10	200
	7			3	10.20	306.0	4	10.20	40.80
6	22	10.30	226.6				20	10	200
A							4	10.20	40.80
7				22	10.30	226.6			
	W			4	10.20	40.80	8	10.00	80.00
			•	12	10.00	120.0			

Closing Stock 8 tonnes @ Rs. 10 = Rs. 80/-

# **Stores Ledger Under FIFO**

Date	Receipts	Issues	Balance	;					
	Qty	Rate	Amt	Qty	Rate	Amt	Qty	Rate	Amt
1				30			50	10	500
1				30	10	300	20	10	200
2	60	10.20	612	-	-	-	20	10	200
							60	10.20	612

CLASS: II – B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

3	-	-	-	20	10	200			
				5	10.20	51	55	10.20	561
				1(loss)	10.20	10.20	54	10.20	550.80
4	10	9.15	91.5	-			54	10.20	550.80
					-	-	10	9.15	91.50
5	-	-	-	40	10.20	408	14	10.20	142.80
							10	9.15	91.50
6	22	10.30	226.6	-		•	14	10.20	142.80
							10	9.15	31.50
							22	10.30	226.60
7	-	-	-	14	10.20	142.80			
				10	9.15	91.50	8	10.3	82.40
				22	10.30	226.60			

# Meaning

—Labour Cost, representing the human contribution to production, is an important cost factor which requires constant control, measurement and analysis.

A rational approach to the problems of labor, fair maintenance of wage records for wage ascertainment, fair wage policy, and the incentives for earning more wages go a long way in providing a sense of security and stability to the workmen, in minimizing the labour turnover, and in exercising effective labour cost control.

Labour cost control aims at the control of the labour cost per unit of production and not at the reduction of the wage rates of the workmen.

Efficiency of labour (a concept meaningless to material) has an important impact on the successful working of a business.

Labour cost is second major element of cost. Proper control and accounting for labour cost is one of the most important problems of a business enterprise. But control of labour cost presents certain practical difficulties unlike the control of material cost.

Labour costs represent the various items of expenditure Such as:

#### **Monetary Benefits:**

- i) Basic Wages;
- ii) Dearness Allowance;
- iii) Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund;

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- iv) Employer's Contribution to Employee's State Insurance (ESI) Scheme;
- v) Production Bonus;
- vi) Profit Bonus;
- vii) Old age Pension;
- viii) Retirement Gratuity;

# **Fringe Benefits:**

- i) Subsidized Food;
- ii) Subsidized Housing;
- iii) Subsidized Education to the children of the workers;
- iv) Medical facilities;
- v) Holidays pay;
- vi) Recreational facilities.

**Control of labour costs** is an important objective of management and the realization of this objectives depends upon the cooperation of every member of the supervisory force from the top executive to foreman.

From functional point of view, control of labour cost is effected in large industrial concern by the coordinated efforts of the following six departments-

- 1) Personnel Department,
- 2) Engineering Department,
- 3) Rate or time and Motion Study department
- 4) Time-Keeper Department
- 5) Cost Accounting Department
- 6) Pay-roll Department

# Factors Governing a Satisfactory system of Wage Payment

The system should depend upon the nature of the worked and the efforts involved.

It should guarantee a minimum living wage to ensure a satisfactory standard of

- a) living.
- b) It should be based upon a scientific time and motion study.
- c) It should be capable of being understood by all the employees.
- d) It should be flexible and capable of being

CLASS : II – **B.COM** (**CA**) **COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** BATCH: 2018 - 2021

**COURSE CODE: 18CCU402** 

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

adapted to changed circumstances.

- e) Its incidence on the cost per unit should be such that it does not form a considerable proportion of the total cost per unit to deprive the employer of a fair margin of profit, given the market price of the commodity produced by concern.
- f) It should reduce the labour turnover.
- g) The cost of working the system should be the least.
- h) It should boost employee morale.
- i) It should be acceptable to trade unions.
- i) It should be correlated to the capacity of the concern to pa

# **Characteristics of Good Wage System**

#### 1. Fair to both the Parties:

The system should be such as may be acceptable gladly to the employer and the employees. for this purpose, the employer should decide the system in consultation with the workers.

# 2. Easy to Calculate

The workers should be in a position to calculate their wages correctly and feel sure that they have been correctly paid. Easy calculation will help the employer also in maintaining simple records.

#### 3. Related to Efficiency

\_Fair remunerations for fair output', should be the idea and remuneration should be related to the individual efficiency of the workers.

# 4. Minimum wage guaranteed

There should be a guarantee of minimum wages to the workers to enable them to maintain their basic standards of life, and to do away with uncertainty-concept.

#### 5. Incentive-oriented

The wage system should be such that the workers may feel encouraged to product more and earn more wages.

#### 6. Quality Improvement-oriented

In the race to earn more wages with an increase in production, the chances are that the quality of the output may deteriorate. The system should, therefore, ensure better wages for better quality'.

#### Labour Turnover

Labour turnover is an index denoting change in the labour force for an

CLASS: II – B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 – 2021

UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

organisatoin during a specified period. In every industry, works leave their job a new workers have to be appointed to replace them. The ratio of the replaced workers to the number of works is the Labour Turnover Ratio. If more workers leave the factory, the turnover would be high, and vice versa. A high turnover is a costly affair and must be avoided.

#### Causes of Labour Turnover

The workers leave the factory either by

- i) Resignation, or by
- ii) Discharge by the employer, or
- iii) Due to a cause not within one's control.

#### **Measurement of Labour Turnover**

Labour Turnover is measured by applying any one of the following three Methods:

# 1. Separation Method

Multiplication of the formula by 100 indicated Ratio of the turnover in percentage.

#### 2. Replacement Method

$$= \frac{\text{Number of replacement in the period}}{\text{Average number of employees during the period}} \times 100$$

In this method, only the actual replacement are counted irrespective of the number of workers left. If new workers are appointed for expansion programme, they are excluded from the number or replacements.

#### 3. Flux Method

Number of Separations + Number of replacement Average number of employees during the period  $\times$  100

This method is the combination of Method 1 and Method 2.

#### Effect of Labour Turnover on Cost

A high turnover has an adverse effect on the cost of production due to the following reasons:

- 1. Change in workers interrupts production and the production goesdown.
- 2. New comers take time in learning the factory procedure and the work procedure.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- 3. The tools and machines cannot be handled as efficiently by the new workers as hither to done by the old staff. There are chances of more break-downs and of greater cost of repairs of machines.
- 4. What is true of machines is also true of material handling and usage by the new workers.
- 5. The rate of accidents may increase, the rate of defectives in the finished output may increase, and there may be increased wastage of time.
- 6. The cost of making selections and cost of imparting training to the new entrants would further increase the cost and reduce the profits.

# **Cost of Labour Turnover**

There are two types of costs

- Preventive cost and
- ii) Replacement costs

And amenities to the workers that they may be tempted to continue at their job in the factory and not to leave it for example:

- n) Personnel Administration: Only that portion of the cost of this department which is related to the maintenance of good relationship between labour and management.
- ii) Medical Services-Preventive as well as curative.
- Welfare activities and services.
- Miscellaneous schemes and benefits, e.g., Provident fund scheme, Pension scheme, Bonus incentives schemes, etc.

The replacement costs are those incurred to recruit new workers and also the costs consequent or incidental to replacement, for example:

- i. Cost in selection and appointment
- ii. Training cost
- iii. Loss of output due to delay in recruitment workers
- iv. Cost of inefficiency of new workers
- v. Cost of breakage of tools and machinery
- vi. Cost of increased spoilage and defectives
- vii. Cost of frequent accidents

#### **IDLE TIME**

The time when the worker does no work and remains idle, is the idle time. So

Prepared by: Dr rugan and Mr .. Kavitha, partment of Commerce (CA), KAHE

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

the idle time cost represents the wages paid for the time lost. The following are its causes:

#### 1. Lack of proper planning:

That the production work should go on smoothly depends upon proper planning. If the workers do not have material at the right time, or the machines are not kept fir for working, the time goes waste. Sometimes, delay in the proceeding process delays the operations of the succeeding progress. Here also the workers have to wait due to faulty planning or bad management.

#### 2. Careless in Supervision:

If the foreman of a department does not take his duty seriously, the labour working under him also becomes careless and spoils time in the idle way.

# 3. Confrontation between labour management:

The confrontation between labour and management arising form any cause, does waste time in discussions, dialogues, strikes etc., and the wages paid, if any, for this period form the idle time cost.

#### 4. Economic Factors:

Trade depression, or serve competition lowers the production, and so labour remains effectively unutilized.

#### **5.** Others reasons:

The electricity may fail or the machine may break down for some or more time. They make labour to remain idle for the time being.

#### **OVER-TIME**

The time worked over and above the normal hours is overtime. The remuneration usually paid for the overtime work is at double the normal rate. The need for over time work arises due to:

- 1. Increase in demand for the products where the production during the normal hours falls short to meet it;
- 2. Shortage of workers due to absence or non-availability and so it is decided to give overtime work to the existing staff,
- 3. Utilization of perishable raw materials by working overtime;
- 4. Execution of urgent orders, or to complete the work on the sameday;
- 5. Shortage of equipments, machines, or space for the completion of jobs;
- 6. Lack of administrative control on workers, on account of which the production during normal hours remains less the standard output and overtime work has to be done by the workers.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

# Disadvantages of overtime working

The following are the disadvantages:

- 1. Worker's health is adversely affected;
- 2. The quality of the output is at a discount; and
- 3. The cost of production rises due to increased labour cost.

## **System of Wage Payment**

Strictly speaking, there are only two basic methods of wage payment, viz., wages based on the time spent in the factory, and wages based on the quantum of work turned out. These are thus known respectively as the \_time wage' and the \_piece wage' methods of remuneration. Since each of these has its own advantages and disadvantages, attempts are made to combine the two, mainly with a view to overcoming their disadvantages. We have therefore, the premium bonus or the incentive schemes which may either be considered to be merely variations of the two, or as another of wage payment. These three methods may also be re-classified into only two groups, viz., the time wage system and the payment by results.

#### **Methods of Remuneration**

The methods of remuneration can be classified into:

- 1. Time Rate System
- 2. Pieced Rate System
- 3. Incentive Schemes

# 1. Time Rate System

In this system, a worker is paid on the basis of attendance for the day or according to the hours of the day, regardless of the output. This system is also known as time work, day work, day age rate or day rate. The wage rate of the day worker may be fixed on hourly, daily, weekly, fortnightly, or monthly basis depending on the practice followed in the concern

The basic feature of this system is that the worker is paid so much per unit of time regardless of the output he produces. The unit of time may be an hour, a day, a week or a month. Under this method, wages depend entirely upon the time clocked, but not on the efficiency of the worker. There are three variants of this system, each differing only in so far as the fixation of the time rate is concerned. They are:

- a) Flat Time or Time Rate at Ordinary level;
- b) High Day Rate or Time Rate at high level;
- c) Measured Day work or Graduated Time Rate.

### **Graduated Time Rate**

Under this method wages are paid at time rates which vary according to

a. Merit-rating of the workers, or

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

b. Changes in the cost of living index.

It the cost of living goes up, the wages also go up proportionately, and vice versa. Thus the works get the real wages. Similarly, the workers having higher merit rating get higher wages, and the workers with lower rating get lower wages.

#### **Differential Time Rate**

Workers are paid rate accounting to their individual efficiency. They are paid normal rate upto a certain percentage of efficiency and the rate increases in steps for efficiency slabs beyond the standard. As the efficiency is measured in terms of output, this method does not fall strictly under the area of time rate system.

# 2. Payment by Results-Piece-work Rate

The payment of wages under this system is based upon the out turn of the worker. The rate is fixed per piece of work and the worker is paid according to the pieces of work completed or the volume of work done by him, irrespective of the time taken by him in completing that work. A workman is free to earn as much as his ability, energy, or skill would allow to him to produce.

The various schemes falling under Payment by results' make speed as the basis of payment, instead of time. Accordingly, these schemes are just the opposite of the time wage system. They are so called because of the fact that wages are linked to the volume of work done regardless of the time taken by workers. Efficiency is recognized in all these schemes and workers get wages according to their avility, efficiency, and speed. The following schemes fall under the payment by results method of wage payment.

- a. Straight Piece Rate.
- b. Differential Piece Rate.

# Stability of the System

This system is suitable in the following cases:

- 1. Where the production can be measured in standard units.
- 2. Where strict supervision is not possible.
- 3. Where quality and precision are not of primary importance.

#### **Advantages**

- 1. It provides initiative and incentive to the workers to product more.
- 2. The productivity increases and cost of production per unit goes down.
- 3. As there is little wastage of time on the part of the workers, the fixed overheads and resources like plant, machinery and space are well utilized.
- 4. Workers feel free to work, complete with fellow workers, exhibit their efficiency, and earn more of wages.
- 5. Less supervision is required over the workers, and happy relations are maintained

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

with them.

6. It is easy to calculate the labor of products.

# **Disadvantages**

- 1. In the race to earn more wages by producing more, the quality of products is likely to deteriorate. So it requires strict inspection and quality control.
- 2. Continuous and increased working for some days may cause fatigue and ill health to the workers.
- 3. To speed up production, the machines, tools, and equipments are sometimes not handled with the care that they require, and so the workers expose themselves to accidents, besides causing loss of breakdown to the machines, equipments etc.,
- 4. The inefficient workers earning less of wages start feeling jealous of other workers who earn more. This creates unhealthy atmosphere.
- 5. The workers feel insecure of earning during the days of ill health, holidays, etc.
- 6. This system is not useful for quality products.

The piece rate System can be classified into:

# **Straight Piece Rates**

It is a simple method of making payment at a fixed rate per unit for the units manufactured.

Earnings = Number of units X Rate per unit The

rate is fixed taking into consideration

- a. Time rate for the same class of workers, and
- b. Standard output during a given time.

#### **Differential Piece Rates**

Under this system, efficient workers are paid wages at a lower rate. A definite standard of efficiency is set for each job and for efficiency below or above the standard different piece rates are paid according to different levels of efficiency. The following two methods of wage payment are studied under this system:

- a. Taylor Differential Piece-rate Method, and
- b. Merrick Differential Piece rate Method

#### **Taylor Differential Piece-Rate**

F.W. Taylor thought to improve the efficiency of workers by suggesting two rates of payment of wages:

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

(I) A higher rate to the workers who product equal to or more than the standard fixed for production during the day, and

(II) A lower rate to the workers who do not achieve the standard.

#### **Merrick Differential Piece-rate**

In the Taylor Method, the effect on the wages is quite sharp in the marginal cases. To remove this defect Merrick suggested three piece rates for a job as follows:

Percentage of Standard Output Payment under Merrick Method Upto 83%

Normal piece rate

Above 83% and upto 100% 110% of normal piece rate
Above 100% 120% of normal piece rate **3.Incentive** 

**Schemes** 

#### **Factors for Selecting Incentive Scheme**

The following factors should be considered for selecting an incentive scheme:

# 1. Productivity

The object of the incentive scheme is to increase productivity. Therefore, this factor is very important. The increased productivity lowers the cost to the benefit of the employers.

# 2. Simplicity

The scheme should be simple in operations and well understood by the workers. The scheme should be amenable to the setting up of standards and the comparison of the results with the actual.

#### 3. Cost Reduction

The scheme, when introduced, is bound to increase the pay-bill of the workers, and thus \*increase the cost. But the simultaneous increase in production would reduce the cost per unit or production. The fixed overheads remain constant up to a certain limit of plant capacity. As such, the increased productivity reduces the cost of fixed overheads per unit.

#### 4. Better Labour Psychology

The scheme should not affect worker's health adversely, should reduce labour turnover and help to improve the standard of living of the workers.

Under this heading, we study the following methods:

- (I) Halsey Premium Scheme;
- (II) Halsey Weir Scheme;
- (III) Rowan Premium Scheme,

#### 1. Halsey Premium Scheme

Under this plan,

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- 1 Time rate is guaranteed;
- (ii) Standard time is fixed for the job or operation;
- (iii) The workers producing more than the standard, or the workers completing the work in less than the standard time fixed, get bonus in addition to the ordinary time wage;
- (tv) The bonus of the premium, by whatever name called, is 30 to 70 percent of the wages of time saved, the usual percentage being 50%,
- (v) The remaining of the bonus percentage is shared by the employer.

# **Merits of Halsey Plan**

- (i) Day wage or the time rate is guaranteed. Even if output is less than the standard, one gets the time wage;
- (ii) Workers get premium for the output above the standard. It provides incentive to the workers to produce more;
- (iii) As the premium is not 100% but only 50% or so, the employers feel happy about it is a they share the remaining 50%;
- (iv) The scheme is very simple and understood easily by the workers.

#### **Demerits**

- (i) A significant share of the bonus goes to the employers. So the workers object to it;
- (ii) Incentive is not so attractive as it is with the piece work;
- (iii) Where the workers start saving more than 50% of the time, they earn premium in huge amounts, which the employers do not relish.

#### 2. Halsey – Weir Scheme

This schedule is similar to Halsey scheme except that in this scheme the workers and employers share the premium in 1:2 ratio.

# 3. Rowan Premium Scheme (variable sharing plan)

Mr. James Rowan introduced this scheme in Glasgow in 1898. It is similar to Halsey scheme but the premium concept here is different. Here the premium is in the ratio of Time saved to Standard time, calculated on the ordinary wages.

Premium = Wages of time worked x Time saved / Standard Time Or; (AT x R) TS / ST

This scheme also guarantees day wage as is done by Halsey Plan.

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

#### Problem 1

Calculate the earnings of a worker from the following information as under.

a) Time Rate Method: Standard time 30 hours Time taken 20 hours. Hourly rate of wages of Re. 1 per hour plus dearness allowance 50 paise per hour worked.

#### **Problem 2**

On the basis of the following information calculate the earnings of A and B on the straight price Rate basis and Taylor's differential piece rate system.

Standard Production 8 units per hour

Normal time rate Rs. 0.40 per hour

# Differential to be applied:-

80% of piece rate below standard

120% of piece rate at or above standard. In a 9 hour day, A produces 54 units and B products 75 units.

#### Problem 3

Calculate the earning of workers A,B and C under Metrick's multiple piece system from the following particulars.

Normal rate per Hour Rs. 180

Standard time per unit 1 minute

# Output per day as follows:- Worker

A: 384 units Worker B. 450 units Worker C: 552 units

Working rows per day are 8

#### Problem 4

Calculate the earnings of workers A and B under straight piece rate system and Taylor's differential piece rate system from the following particulars.

Normal Rate per hour Rs. 2.40

Standard time per unit 30 seconds

#### Differentials to be applied:-

80% of piece rate below standard 120%

of piece rate at above standard

Worker A produces 800 units per day and

Worker B produces 1000 units per day.

#### **Problem 5**

From the following data, total monthly remuneration of three workers A, B and C under the Gant's Task and Bonus Scheme:-

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

i) Standard Production per month per worker is 1000 units.

ii) Actual Production during the month A = 850 units,

B = 1000 units

C = 1100 units

# iii) Piece works rate 50 paise per unit

#### Problem 6

The existing incentives system of a certain factory is

Normal working week – 5 days of 9 hours plus 3 rate shifts of 3 hrs each. Rate

Payment - Daywork = Re. 1 per hour

-Late shift = Rs. 1.50 per hour

Additional bonus payable – Rs. 2.50 per day shift

Rs. 1.50 per Late shift

Average output per operative for 54 hour week -120 articles i.e. including 3 Late shifts In order to increase output and eliminated overtime it was decided to with on to a system of payment by results the following information is obtained.

Time rate Re. 1 per hour

Basic time allowed for 15 articles 5 hours

Piece work rate – Add 20% to piece Premium

- Add 50% to time

You are required to show

- i) Hours worked
- ii) Weekly earnings
- iii) Number of articles produce and
- iv) Labor cost per article for one operative under the following sysem
- a) Existing time rte
- b) Straight piece work
- c) Rowan system
- d) Halsey weir system

Assume that 135 articles produces in a 45 hours work under (b) (c) and (d) and that the worker earns half time saved under the Halsey system. The additional bonus under the existing system will be discontinued on the proposed incentive scheme.

#### Problem 7

The Worker earns Rs. 2 as bonus @ 50%. So total bonus at 100% should be Rs.

4. The hourly rate of wages being Re. 1. The time saves should be 4hours.

Standard time allowed - 10 hours

Less: time saved - 4 hours

Prepared by: Dr. Murugan and Mrs. K. Kavitha, Department Commerce (CA), KAHE 36/50

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

Time taken - 6 hours

A worker completes a job in a certain number of hours. The standard time allowed for the job is 10 hrs, and the hourly rate of wages (i.e. Re. 1 the worker earns at the 50% rate of bonus Rs. Under Halsey plan.

Ascertain the total wages under the Rowan premium plan:-

#### **Problem 8**

For a certain work order the Standard time is 20 hours, wages Rs. 5 per hour the actual time taken is 13 hours and factory overhead charges are 80% of standard time. So out a comparative statement showing the effect on paying wages Halsey plan.

#### Problem 9

A Workman whose basic rate of pay is Re. 1 per hour of working under the \_Rowan' system of premium bonus. In addition he gets dearness allowance of Rs. 20 per week of 48 hours. During one week he does the following jobs.

- i) Job 101 for which 25 hours are allowed. He takes 20 hours.
- ii) Job 102 for which 30 hours are allowed he takes 24 hours.

During the week, his waiting time amounts to 4 hours. Find the worker's earning and the amounts to be charged to each job and to overhead.

#### Problem 10

The guaranteed time table is Re. 1 per how high piece rate is Re. 0.20 per unit and standard output is 10 units per hour. In a day of 8 hours, A produces 70 units and B produces 80 units and C produces 90 units. Calculate the earning of A,B and C under Gantt task plan.

#### **Problem 11**

Standard output is 10 units per hour and basic wage rate is Re. 1.50 per hour. In a day of 8 hours. A produces 40 units. B 75 units and C produces 90 units. Calculate the wages of A,B and C under Merrick's differential piece rate. **Solution 1:** 

#### Time Rate Method:-

Time Put in by workers x Rate per hour =  $30 \times 1 = Rs. 30$ 

#### **Solution 2**

Standard production per hour 8 units

Normal time rate per hour Rs. 0.40 Piece

Rate Rs. 0.40/8

Rs. 0.05

Earnings under the straight piece rate system:- A: 54

units @ Rs. 0.05 = Rs. 2.70

B: 75 units @ Rs. 0.05 = Rs. 3.75

# **Differential Piece Rate:-**

Low Piece rate: 80% of piece rate  $(0.05 \times 80 / 100) = \text{Rs. } 0.04$ 

High Piece rate: 120% of piece rate =  $(0.05 \times 120 \times 100)$  = Rs. 0.06 Standard output per hour is 8 units, So Standard Output for a 9 hour day is 72 units. A produces only 54

Prepared by: Dr. Murugan ard Mrs. K. Kavitha, Dartment of Commerce (CA), KAHE

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

units which is less than the standard output of 72 units. So he is entitled to get a lower price rate of Rs. 0.04 per unit. On the other hand, B's output of 75 units is more than the standard output of 72 units. So SA is to get higher piece rate of Re. 0.06 per unit.

A's earning: 54 units @ Re. 0.04 = Rs. 2.16 B's earning: 75 units @ Re. 0.06 = Rs. 4.50 **Solution 3** 

Standard output per minute = 1 units

Standard Production per hour = 60 units

Standard Production per day of 8 hour = 480 units

i.e. (60 x 8)

Normal rate per hour = Rs. 1.80 Normal output per hour = 60 units

Therefore Normal piece rate = (1080/60) x 5 paise

Calculation of level of Performance:-

Standard output per day = 480 units

Worker A's Output per day = 384 units

Worker A's level of performance =  $(384/480) \times 100 = 80\%$ 

Worker B's Output per day = 450 units

Worker B's level of performance =  $(450/480) \times 100 = 43\%$ 

Worker C's Output per day = 550 units

Worker A's level of performance =  $(550/480) \times 100 = 1150\%$ 

#### Earnings of workers A:-

Merrick's multiple piece rate system:-

For 384 units @ 3 paise per unit =  $(384 \times 3)/100 = 11.50$  Normal piece rate has been applied because worker A's level of performance is 807. Which is below 83%.

# Earning of Worker B:-

For 450 units @ 3.3 Paise per unit =  $450 \times 3.3/100 = Rs$ . 14.85 Worker B's level of Performance is 93.75% which is between 83% and

100%. So he is entitled to get 110% of normal piece rate. Earning

#### of Worker C:-

For 552 units @ 3.6 paise per unit = (552 x 3.6)/100 Rs. 19.87

Worker C's level of performance is 115% which is more than 100% of standard output. So it is entitled to get 120% of normal Piece rate.

#### **Solution 4**

3600

1000

Hourly Production = = 120 units

120

-2.210

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

Piece rate = 0.005

Low piece rate:-

LPR = 80% of normal piece rate

= 80% x 0.005

= 0.004

High piece rate:

HPR = 120 of 0.005

= 0.006

Standard Production per day = 120 units x 8

= 960 units

Computation of earnings of A and B:-

A B

Normal Piece Rate 0.005 0.005

Production per day 800 1000

**Standard Production** 

Per day 960 units 960 units

a. Straight piece Rate System 800 x 0.005

1000 x 0.005 Earning Rs. 4.80 Rs. 5

b. Taylor's Differential piece

Rate 0.004 x 800 0.006 x 1000

Rs. 3.2 Rs. 6.00

**Solution 5** 

Standard Production per month is 1000 units and piece rate is 50 paise per unit so guaranteed monthly payment is Rs. 500 (i.e. 1000 units @ 50 paise) Level of Performance:-

Standard output per month

Worker A's Output

1000 units

850 units

1000 1000

Worker A's level of Performance = x 100 = 85%

Workers B's Output:-

Worker B's level of Performance x 100 = 100%

Workers C's Output:-

Worker C's level of Performance x 100 = 110%

Earning of Worker A:-

Worker A's level of Performance is 85% which is below the standard performance so it will get Rs. 500 the guaranteed monthly payment.

Earning of Worker B:-

Worker B's level of performance is 100% so he will get piece wages for 1000

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

units plus 20% bonus

Piece Wages for 1000 units @ 50 paiseper unit

Rs. 500

Add: 20% bonus i.e. (500 x 20 )/100

Rs. 100

Total earning

Rs. 600

#### Earning or Worker C:-

Worker C's level of Performance is 110% which is more than the standard Performance so he will get piece wage prices 20% bonus.

Thus dis earnings are as follows:-

Price wages for 1,100 units @ 50 paise per unit Rs. 550 Add: 20% bonus (550 x 20)/100 Rs. 110

Total earning Rs. 660

#### **Solution 6**

a) Existing time Rate:- Rs.

Weekly wages 45 hrs. @ Re. 1 per hour 4500

9 hrs @ Re. 1.50 per hour 13.50

Day shift bonus 5 x 2.50

Late shift bonus 3 x 1.50

4.50

Total Earning 75.50

b) Piece rate system:-

Basic time: 5 hours for 15 articles
Therefore cost of 15 articles
Add: 20%

1.00

Total Earning 6.00

Therefore Rate per article Rs. 6.00 / 15 = Rs. 0.40Articles products in a week =  $45 \times 15/5 = 135$  Hence

Earning =  $135 \times 0.40 = \text{Rs} \cdot 54.00$ 

#### c) Rowan Premium System:-

Basic time = 5 hrs for 15 articles

Adding 50% = 7½ has for 15 articles

Therefore time for producing onearticles

 $= 7\frac{1}{2} \text{ hrs} / 15 = 30 \text{ minutes}$ 

Therefore time allowed for 135 articles =  $67 \frac{1}{2}$  hrs Actual time taken for 135 articles 45 hrs Therefore time

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

Earning = Time wages x (% of time saved / Standard Time) x Time wage = 
$$45 \times 1 + (22\frac{1}{2} / 67\frac{1}{2}) \times 45 = 45 + 15 = 60$$

# d) Halsey-Weir Premium System

Earning = Time wage + 50% (Time saved x Time rate)  
= 
$$45 \times 1 + 50\% (67\frac{1}{2} - 45) \times 1$$
  
=  $45 + 11.25 = \text{Rs}. 56.25$ 

The other requirements of the problems have been shown in the following

#### table

# Methods

	a	b	c	d
i) Hours worked	45	54	45	45
ii) Weekly earning Rs.	75.50	54.00	60.00	56.25
iii) Articles produces	120	135	135	135
iv) Labour cost per	0.629	0.400	0.444	0.417
article				

# **Solution 7**

The worker earns Rs. 2 as bonus at 50% so total bonus at 100% should be Rs. 4. The hourly rate of wages being Re. 1 the time saved should be 4 hrs. Standard time allowed 10 hours

Less: Time saved 4 hours

Time taken 6 hours

Earning under the roman Premium Plan:-

Earning =  $T \times R + (S - T / S) \times T \times R$ Where T = Time taken i.e., 6 hours S = Standard time i.e. 10 hours R = Rate per hour i.e. Re. 1 Therefore Earning =  $6 \times 1 + (10-6/10) \times 6 \times 1$ = Rs. 6 + Rs. 2.40 = Rs. 8.40

#### **Solution 8**

Earning = A.T x T.R + 50% (T.S. x T.R)  
= 
$$13 \times 5 + 50\% (7 \times 5)$$
  
=  $65 + 17.5$   
= Rs. 82.50

# **Solution 9**

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE N

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING BATCH: 2018 - 2021

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402

HINT H (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

BATCH

# **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

Workers earning form Job 101:-

Standard time 25 hours Time

taken 20 hours

Rate per hour Re. 1

Wages for actual time = 20 hrs @ 1 Re.

Premium according to Roman System

= Time taken x Rate per hr. + (Time saved / Standard time) x Actual time x Rate per hr

$$= 20 \times 1 + (5/25) \times 20$$

= Rs. 24 Rs. 24.00

# Proportion of dearness allowances:-

$$= 20 \times (25/55)$$

Earning from job 101

Rs. 9.09

Total Rs. 33.09

The workers earning from job 102:-

Standard time = 30 hours

Time taken = 24 hours

Rate per hour = 1 Re.

Earning =  $T \times R + (T.S /Std) \times A.T \times R$ 

 $= 24 \times 1 + (6/30) \times 24$ 

= 24 + 4.8

= Rs. 28.80

#### Proportion of Dearness allowance:-

 $= 20 \times (30 / 55)$ 

= Rs. 10.91

Earning from job 102 Rs. 39.71 Total

# earning of the worker:-

Job 101 = Rs. 33.09 Job 102 = Rs. 39.71 Read = Rs. 4.00 Total = Rs. 76.80

#### **Solution 10**

Standard Output at 10 units per hour is 80 units. A's output is below the Standard

B's output is at the standard and C's output is above the standard.

Accordingly A gets time wages, B gets a bonus of 20% of the time rate and C gets high piece rate.

Earnings: A = 8 hours x Re. 1 = Rs. 8

B = 8 hours x Re. 1.20 = Rs. 9.60

42/50

Prepared by: Dr. Murugan and Mrs. K. Kavitha, Department of Commerce (CA), KAHE

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

C = 90 hours x Re. 0.20 = Rs. 18

#### **Solution 11**

Standard output = 10 units per hour Basic wage Rate = Rs. 1.50 per hour Piece rate = 1.50 / 10 = Rs. 0.15

# Percentage efficiency:-

=(Actual output / Standard output) x 100

For A =  $(40 \times 100/80)$  = 50%For B =  $(75 \times (100/80))$  = 93.75%For C =  $(90 \times 100/90)$  = 112.5%

A's efficiency being less than 83% he is paid the ordinary piece rate. B's efficiency being 83% to 100%. He is paid at 110% of ordinary piece rate. C's efficiency being more than 100% he is paid at 120%.

Thus: A gets 40 xRe. 0.15 = Rs. 6.00

B gets  $75 \times 0.165$  = Rs. 12.37

C gets 90 x Re. 0.18

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# **UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)**

# **POSSIBLE QUESTIONS**

# PART A (ONE MARKS)

# PART - A

1. Inventory means	S	c) Stores		
a) Stock	b)Material	c) Stores	d) Sal	es
2. Market price met	thod is also calle	ed as	method	
a) Standard price	Method	b) Replacement met d) Base stock Meth	hod	
c) Average Metho	od	d) Base stock Meth	od	
3avoi	ds over investme	ent in inventories		
a) Control	b) Usage	c) Material	control	d) Wastage
4. Stores ledger is	kept in the	c) Material departmen	t	, &
a) production	b) sales	c) sto	res	d) costing
5. BIN card is main	tained by	,		, 8
a) Storekeeper	b) Accountar	c) Auditor	d) Sur	pervisor
6scarp	is arises due to l	oad workmanship	,]	
		nistrative scarp c) D	efective Scarp	d) Average Stock
		future of the perpetua		
a) Bin card b) S	Stores ledger	c) Continuous stocl	k taking d) Ma	terial transfer note
8.	method 1	naterials received last	are issued first	
a) LFIO b) F	TFO	naterials received last c) LIFO	d) FFFO	
		by the department rece		from the
a) Supplier	b) Cu	stomer c) Pro	oducer	d) Distributor
10. Spoi	lage is uncontro	llable or unavoidable		,
		c) Defective		erage
11 Stores ledger is	kent in the	danartmar	nt.	
a) production	b) sales	c) sto	res	d) costing
12.	Method in	which materials are is	ssued in order in	n which they are
received in the	Store			
a) LFIO <b>b)</b> F	IFO	c) LIFO	d) FFFO	
13. Scrap refers to		,	,	
a) damage	b) wastage	c) reused	d) val	ueless
14card	is attached to ea	ich bin	,	
a) Material contro	ol b) Ma	aterial transfer note	c) BIN card	d) Stores ledger
15. ABC means	,		,	, 6
		vays best cost c) anal	vsis of best cost	d) always best cost
16.	serve as a pu	rchase requsition to the	e purchase depa	artment
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ransfer note c) BI	-	
		stock level should no		
a) Minimum			order level	
,	,	ords transfer of surplu		,
a) Material contro		aterial transfer note		
		ilisation of material	,	, &
	b) Usage		control	d) Wastage
,	, .	ndard are fixed price is		,
a) actual	b) fixed	c) standard		=
*	*	*	,	-

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

#### PART - B

- 1. Explain the term minimum level.
- 2. Write short note on EOQ.
- 3. What do you understand by Classification of materials?
- 4. What is ABC Analysis?
- 5. What is perpetual Inventory?
- 6. Describe briefly job evaluations.
- 7. Write short notes on idle time.

#### PART - C

- 1. Zee is a product manufactured out of three raw materials, 'M', 'N' and 'Q'. Each unit of Zee requires 10 Kgs., 8 Kgs. and 6 Kgs. of M, N and Q respectively. The re order levels of M and N are 15,000 Kgs. and 10,000 Kgs. respectively while the minimum level of Q is 2,500 Kgs. The weekly production of Zee varies from 300 to 500 units, while the weekly average production is 400 units. You are required to compute:
  - (a) The Minimum Stock of M
  - (b) The Maximum Stock level of N and
  - (c) The Re order level of Q.

The following additional data are given:

<b>Particulars</b>	M	$\mathbf{N}$	Q
Reorder Quantity (Kg)	20,000	15,000	20,000
Delivery (in weeks):			
Minimum	2	4	3
Average	3	5	4
Maximum	4	6	5

2. The following particulars have been extracted in respect of Material X. Prepare Ledger account showing the receipts and issues, pricing the materials issued on the basis of Simple Average Method.

Receipts	
3 <sup>rd</sup> Oct.	Purchased 500 units @ Rs. 4.00 per unit
13 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Purchased 900 units @ Rs. 4.30 per unit
23 <sup>rd</sup> Oct.	Purchased 600 units @ Rs. 3.80 per unit
Issues	
5 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 400 units

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

15 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 600 units
25 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 600 units

3. Show the Store Ledger entries as they would appear when using

i)	FIFO		ii) LIFO	
April	1	Balance	300 units	Rs. 600/-
	2	Purchase	200 units	Rs. 440/-
	4	Issued	150 units	
	6	Purchase	200 units	Rs. 460/-
	11	Issued	150 units	
	19	Issued	200 units	
	22	Purchase	200 units	Rs. 480/-
	27	Issued	250 units	

4. Two materials X and Y are used as follows:

Minimum usage : 50 units per week each
Maximum usage : 150 units per week each
Normal usage : 100 units per week each

Ordering quantities - X - 600 units and Y - 1,000 units Delivery period - X - 4 to 6 weeks, Y - 2 to 4 weeks

Calculate for each material

(a) Minimum level (b) Maximum level and (c) Ordering level

- 5. Show the Stores Ledger entries for the month of Jan, 2008 as they would appear when using FIFO method:
  - Jan.1 Purchased 300 units @ Rs.3 per unit
  - Jan.4 Purchased 600 units @ Rs.4 per unit
  - Jan.6 Issued 500 units.
  - Jan. 10 Purchased 700 units @ Rs.4 per unit.
  - Jan. 15 Issued 800 units.
  - Jan.20 Purchased 300 units @ Rs.5 per unit.
  - Jan.23 Issued 100 units.

Ascertain the quantity and value of closing stock as on 31st Jan under FIFO meth

**6.** In a factory three components E, F, G are used as follows:

Normal Usage 900 Units Per Week Each
Maximum Usage 1,350 Units Per Week Each
Minimum Usage 450 Units Per Week Each

Re – order quantity E - 7,200 F - 9,000 G - 10,800

Re – order period E-2-4 weeks F-4-6 weeks G-3-5 weeks

Calculate for each component:

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

- (a) Re order Level (b) Minimum Level
- (c) Maximum Level (d) Average Stock Level
- 7. The following particulars have been extracted in respect of Material X. Prepare Ledger account showing the receipts and issues, pricing the materials issued on the basis of Weighted Average Method.

# **Receipts**

3 <sup>rd</sup> Oct.	Purchased 500 units @ Rs. 4.00 per unit
13 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Purchased 900 units @ Rs. 4.30 per unit
23 <sup>rd</sup> Oct.	Purchased 600 units @ Rs. 3.80 per unit

#### **Issues**

5 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 400 units
15 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 600 units
25 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 600 units

**8.** Calculate the total earnings and the rate earned per hour of three workers under the Halsey and Rowan Plans; the hours under Halsey Plan is 50 % of the time saved

Standard time 20 hours

Hourly rate of wages Rs. 4

Time taken by A - 16 hours, B - 10 hours and C - 8 hours.

9. From the following particulars supplied by the personal department of a firm, calculate

Labour turnover:

Total number of employees at the beginning of the month	2,010
Number of employees who are recruited during the month	30
Number of employees who left during the month	50
Total number of employees at the end of the month	1,990

10. Standard time allotted for a job is 20 hours and the rate per hour is Rs. 2 plus a dearness allowance @ 50 paise per hour worked. The actual time taken by a worker is 15 hours.

Calculate the earnings under

- (a) Time System
- (b) Piece Wage System
- (c) Halsey Plan
- (d) Rowan Scheme

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

#### PART - C

- Zee is a product manufactured out of three raw materials, M', N' and Q'. Each unit of Zee requires 10 Kgs., 8 Kgs. and 6 Kgs. of M, N and Q respectively. The re order levels of M and N are 15,000 Kgs. and 10,000 Kgs. respectively while the minimum level of Q is 2,500 Kgs. The weekly production of Zee varies from 300 to 500 units, while the weekly average production is 400 units. You are required to compute:
  - (a) The Minimum Stock of M
  - (b) The Maximum Stock level of N and
  - (c) The Re order level of Q.

The following additional data are given:

Particulars	$\mathbf{M}$	$\mathbf{N}$	Q
Reorder Quantity (Kg)	20,0 00	15,00	0
20,000			
Delivery (in weeks):			
Minimum	2	4	3
Average	3	5	4
Maximum	4	6	5

 $\mathfrak L$  The following particulars have been extracted in respect of Material X. Prepare Ledger

account showing the receipts and issues, pricing the materials issued on the basis of Simple Average Method.

#### Receipts

3rd Oct.	Purchased 500 units @ Rs. 4.00 per unit 13th
Oct.	Purchased 900 units @ Rs. 4.30 per unit 23rd
Oct.	Purchased 600 units @ Rs. 3.80 per unit Issues
5 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 400 units
15 <sup>th</sup> Oct.	Issued 600 units
25th Oct.	Issued 600 units

3 Show the Store Ledger entries as they would appear when using

i) FIFO		ii) LIFO	
April 1	Balance	300 units	Rs. 600/-
2	Purchase	200 units	Rs. 440/-
4	Issued	15	0 units
6	Purchase	200 units	Rs 460/-

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

# UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

11	Issued	150 units
19	Issued	200 units
22	Purchase	200 units Rs. 480/-
27	Issued	250 units

4Two materials X and Y are used as follows:

Minimum usage : 50 units per week each

Maximum usage : 150 units per week each Normal usage : 100 units per week each

Ordering quantities - X - 600 units and Y - 1,000 units

Delivery period - X - 4 to 6 weeks, Y - 2 to 4 weeks Calculate for

each material

(a) Minimum level (b) Maximum level and (c) Ordering level 5Show the Stores Ledger entries for the month of Jan, 2008 as they would appear when

using FIFO method:

Jan.1 Purchased 300 units @ Rs.3 per unit Jan.4

Purchased 600 units @ Rs.4 per unit Jan.6 Issued

500 units.

Jan. 10 Purchased 700 units @ Rs.4 per unit. Jan. 15

Issued 800 units.

Jan.20 Purchased 300 units @ Rs.5 per unit. Jan.23

Issued 100 units.

Ascertain the quantity and value of closing stock as on 31st Jan under FIFO meth

In a factory three components E, F, G

are used as follows: Normal Usage 900 Units

Per WeekEach Maximum Usage 1,350 Units Per Week

Each Minimum Usage 450 Units Per Week Each

Re – order quantity E - 7,200 F - 9,000 G -

10,800

Re – order period E-2-4 weeks F-4-6 weeks G-3-5

weeks

Calculate for each component:

- (a) Re order Level (b) Minimum Level
- (c) Maximum Level (d) Average Stock Level

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 – 2021

#### UNIT II (MATERIAL AND LABOUR)

7. The following particulars have been extracted in respect of Material X. Prepare Ledger account showing the receipts and issues, pricing the materials issued on the basis of Weighted Average Method.

# Receipts

3rd Oct. Purchased 500 units @ Rs. 4.00 per unit 13th

Oct. Purchased 900 units @ Rs. 4.30 per unit 23rd

Oct. Purchased 600 units @ Rs. 3.80 per unit **Issues** 

5th Oct. Issued 400 units

15<sup>th</sup> Oct. Issued 600 units

25<sup>th</sup> Oct. Issued 600 units

&Calculate the total earnings and the rate earned per hour of three workers under the Halsey and Rowan Plans; the hours under Halsey Plan is 50 % of the time saved Standard time 20 hours

Hourly rate of wages Rs. 4

Time taken by A - 16 hours, B- 10 hours and C - 8 hours.

9. From the following particulars supplied by the personal department of a firm, calculate Labour turnover:

Total number of employees at the beginning of the month	2,010
Number of employees who are recruited during the month	30
Number of employees who left during the month	50
Total number of employees at the end of the month	1,990

Standard time allotted for a job is 20 hours and the rate per hour is Rs. 2 plus a dearness allowance @ 50 paise per hour worked. The actual time taken by a worker is 15 hours.

Calculate the earnings under

- (a) Time System
- (b) Piece Wage System
- (c) Halsey Plan
- (d) Rowan Scheme

# KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY COIMBATORE-21 COST ACCOUNTING (18CCU402) UNIT - II

S. No.	Questions	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4	Answer
1	cost is one of the most important elements of the	Labour	material	Selling Overhaead	Adminstrative Overhead	Material
2	Inventory means	Stock	Material	Stores	Sales	Stock
3	BIN card is maintained by	Storekeeper	Accountant	Auditor	Supervisor	Store keeper
4	EOQ =	√AO/C	√AC/O	√2AO/C	√2CO/I	√2CO/I
5	level below which stock level should not be allowed to fall	Minimum	Maximum	Re- Order level	Average	Minimum
6	Market price method is also called as method	Standard price Method	Replcement method	Average Method	Base stock Method	Base stock Method
7	scarp is arises due to bad workmanship	legimate scrap	Administrative scarp	Defective Scarp	Average Stock	legimate scrap
8	Spoilage is uncontrollable or unavoidable	Normal	Abnormal	Defective	Average	Normal
9	card is attached to each bin	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	BIN Card
10	Document which records transfer of surplus	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	material transfer note
11	ensures effective utilisation of material	control	usage	material control	wastage	material control
12	avoids over investment in inventories	control	usage	material control	wastage	material control
13	ensures upto date maintance of stock records	control	usage	material control	wastege	material control

14	taking is an essential future of the prepetual inventory	bin card	stores ledger	continuous stock taking	Material transfer note	continuous stock taking
15	storce ledger is kept in thedepartment	production	sales	stores	costing	costing
16	ABC means	always better control	always best cost	analysis of best cost	always best cost	always better control
17	under method a standard are fixed price is used for pricing issues	actual	fixed	standard	costing	actual
18	scrap refers to	damage	wastage	reused	valueless	damage
19	refers to a units of output which failed to reach the require	scrap	spoilage	wastage	damage	spoilage
20	is the portion of raw material lost in processing having	scrap	spoilage	wastage	damage	spoilage
21	gives the complete list of materials required for a	job costing	process costing	unit costing	contract costing	job costing
22	is attached to each bin to show the position of	bin card	stores ledger	bill of material	stock transfer note	bin card
23	is known as atomatic inventory system	perputal inventory	stores ledger	bill of material	stock transfer note	perputal inventory
24	An system of material control will lead to a significant	Poor	Better	Efficient	good	Efficient
25	helps to prevent over stocking of materials	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	Material Control
26	prevents loss during storage of raw materials	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	Material Control
27	Inventory means	Stock	Material	Cost	Sales	Stock
28	card helps the store keeper to control the stock	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	BIN Card
29	By seeing the the storekeeper can send the material	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	BIN Card

30	contains the	Material control	material transfer	BIN card	Stores ledger	Stores Ledger
31	accounts for each class of material is maintained in loose leaf form	Material control	note material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	Stores Ledger
32	A gives a complete list of materials required	Material control	material transfer	BIN card	Bill of material	Bill of material
33	serve as a purchase requsition to the purchase	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Bill of material	Bill of material
34	Method in which materials are issued inorderin	FIFO	LIFO	FFFO	LFIO	FIFO
35	metjod materials received last are issued	FIFO	LIFO	FFFO	LFIO	LIFO
36	The minimum quanity is known as	Base stock method	Simple Avarage Method	weighted avearge	Market price method	Base stock method
37	method is determined by adding different	Base stock method		weighted avearge	Market price method	Simple Avarage Method
38	method takes into account both quanity and price for	Base stock method		weighted avearge	Market price method	weighted avearge method
39	method is also called replacement method		Method	weighted avearge	Market price method	Market price method
40	<u> </u>	Standard price Method	Simple Avarage Method	weighted avearge	Market price method	Standard price Method
41	Anything which has no value is considered to be	wastage	Scarp	Spoliage	materials	wastage
42	may be normal or abnormal	wastage	Scarp	Spoliage	materials	wastage
43	is sold without further treatement are used as raw	wastage	Scarp	Spoliage	materials	Scarp
44	is a document which authorises and records the	Material Requstion Note	material transfer note	BIN card	Bill of material	Material Requstion Note
45	Goods received note is prepared by the department receiving the goods	Supplier	Customer	Producer	Distributor	Supplier

46	scrap refers to	damage	wastage	reused	valueless	damage
47	level below which stock level should not be allowed to	Minimum	maximum	reorder level	zero level	minimum
48	Market price method is also called as method	Standard price Method	Replcement method	Average Method	Base stock Method	Base stock Method
49	scarp is arises due to bad workmanship	legimate scrap	Administrative scarp	Defective Scarp	Average Stock	legimate scrap
50	Spoilage is uncontrollable or unavoidable	Normal	Abnormal	Defective	Average	Normal
51	card is attached to each bin		material transfer note		Stores ledger	BIN Card
52	Document which records transfer of surplus from one job to	Material control	material transfer note	BIN card	Stores ledger	material transfer note
53	ensures effective utilisation of material	control	usage	material control	wastage	material control
54	avoids over investment in inventories	control	usage	material control	wastage	material control
55	ensures upto date maintance of stock records	control	usage	material control	wastege	material control
56	taking is an essential future of the prepetual inventory	bin card	stores ledger	continuous stock taking	Material transfer note	continuous stock taking
57	storce ledger is kept in thedepartment	production	sales	stores	costing	costing
58	ABC means	always better control	always best cost	analysis of best cost	always best cost	always better control
59	under method a standard are fixed price is used for pricing issues	actual	fixed	standard	costing	actual
60	storce ledger is kept in the department	production	sales	stores	costing	costing

In Standing charges variables are in nature

Fixed

Variable

Semivariabl changed

Fixed

Fixed

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

# <u>UNIT - III</u> SYLLABUS

**Elements of Cost: Overheads -** Classification, Apportionment and Absorption of Overheads- Under Absorption- Capacity Levels and Costs- Treatments

Allocation, and over- of certain

items in costing like Interest on Capital, Packing Expenses, Bad debts, Research and Development Expenses- Activity Based Cost Allocation.

#### **Overheads**

# **Meaning and Definition**

Aggregate of all expenses relating to indirect material cost, indirect labour cost and indirect expenses is known as Overhead. Accordingly, all expenses other than direct material cost, direct wages and direct expenses are referred to as overhead.

According to Wheldon, Overhead may be defined as "the cost of indirect material, indirect labour and such other expenses including services as cannot conveniently be charged to a specific unit."

Blocker and Weltmer define overhead as follows:

"Overhead costs are operating cost of a business enterprise which cannot be traced directly to a particular unit of output. Further such costs are invisible or unaccountable."

# **Importance of Overhead Cost**

Nowadays business is a dynamic organism. Advancement of technological development and innovation, economic situations and social considerations are the important factors for modernization of industries at mass production to meet its more demand. The overhead charges are heavily increased and they

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

represent major portion of total cost. Therefore, it assumes greater importance for cost control and cost reduction.

## . Classification of Overheads

Classification of overheads is the process of grouping of costs based on the features and objectives of the business organization. The following are the important methods on which the overheads are classified:

- (a) On the basis of Nature.
- (b) On the basis of Function.
- (c) On the basis of Variability.
- (d) On the basis of Normality.

(1)

(e) On the basis of Control.

#### **Overheads**

Manufacturing

Overhead

The following chart can explain the further classification of overhead:

## Classification of Overhead

On the Basis of

Natur	re	Variability	No	ormality	rmal
(1)	Indirect		(1)	No	
Material		(1) Fixed Overhead	Overh	ead	
			(2)Abn	ormal	
2) Indir	ect Labour	(2 Variable Overhead	Overh	ead	
Indir	ect	Semi-Variable			
3 Expe	nses	(3 Overhead			
Fu	nction	Control			
Prepared	R.Muruga	s.K.Kavitha Department of Commerce	e, KAHE		2/52

Controllable

Overhead

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

Administrative Uncontrollable

Overhead (2) Overhead

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

- (3) Selling Overhead
- (4)Distribution Overhead

## (1) On the Basis of Nature

One of the important classifications is on the basis of nature or elements. Based on nature the aggregate of all indirect material cost, indirect labour cost and indirect other expenses are known as overheads. Accordingly, overheads are grouped into (a) Indirect Material Cost (b) Indirect Labour Cost and (c) Indirect Expenses.

- (a) **Indirect Material Cost:** Indirect materials do not form part of the finished products. Indirect materials are indirectly or generally used for production which cannot be identified directly. For example, oil, lubricants, cotton waste, tools for repairs and maintenance etc. are indirect materials.
- (b) **Indirect Labour Cost**: Indirect labour is for work in general. The importance of the distribution lies in the fact that whereas direct labour can be identified with and charged to the job, indirect labour cannot be so charged and has, therefore, to be treated as part of the factory overheads to be included in the cost of production. Examples are salaries

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

and wages of supervisors, storekeepers, maintenance labour

(c) **Indirect Expenses:** Any expenses that are not specifically incurred for or can be readily charged to or identified with a specific job. These are the expenses incurred in general for more than one cost centre. Examples of indirect expenses are rent, insurance, lighting, telephone, stationery expenses etc.

# (2) On the Basis of Function

The classification overheads on the basis of the various function of the business concern is known as function wise overheads. Here there are four important functional overheads such as:

(a) **Production Overhead:** Production overhead is also termed as manufacturing overhead or works overhead or factory overhead. It is the aggregate of all indirect expenses which are incurred for work in operation or factory. These costs are normally incurred during the period when the production process is carried on. For example, factory rent, factory light, power, factory employees' salary, oil, lubrication of plant & machinery, etc.

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

- (b) Administrative Overhead: Administrative expenses are incurred in general for management to discharge its functions of planning organizing, controlling, co-ordination and directing. These expenses are not specifically incurred and cannot be identified with the specific job. It is also termed as office cost. For example, office rent, rates, printing, stationery, postage, telegram, legal expenses etc. are the office and administrative costs.
- (c) **Selling Overheads:** Selling expenses are overheads which are incurred for promoting sales, securing orders, creating demand and retaining customers. For example, salesmen's salaries, advertisement, rent and rates of show room, samples, commission etc.
- (d) **Distribution Overhead:** Distribution overhead are incurred for distribution of products or output from producers to the ultimate consumers. For example, warehouse staff salaries, expenses of delivery van, storage expenses, packing etc.
- (3) On the Basis of Variability One of the important classifications is on the basis of variability. According to this, the expenses can be grouped into (a) Fixed Overhead (b) Variable Overhead and (c) Semi- Variable Overhead.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT III (Elements of Cost: Overheads)

(a) **Fixed Overhead**: Fixed cost or overhead incurred remain constant due to change in the volume output or change in the volume of sales. For example, rent and rates of buildings, depreciation of plant, salaries of supervisors etc.

- (b) Variable Overhead: Variable overhead may be defined as "they tend to increase or decrease in total amount with changes in the volume of output or volume of sales." Accordingly the change is in direct proportion to output. Indirect materials, Indirect labour, repair and maintenance, power, fuel, lubricants etc. are examples of variable overhead costs.
- (c) **Semi-Variable Overheads:** Semi-variable overheads are incurred with a change in the volume of output or turnover. They neither remain fixed nor do they tend to
- (d) vary directly with the output. These costs remain fixed upto a certain volume of output but they will vary at other part of activity. Semi-variable overheads are mixed cost, i.e., partly fixed and partly variable. For example, power, repairs and maintenance, depreciation of plant and machinery telephone etc.

# (4) On the Basis of Normality

Overheads are classified into normal overheads and abnormal overheads on the basis of normality features.



CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

## **UNIT III (Elements of Cost :Overheads)**

According to this normal overheads are incurred in achieving the target output or fixed plan. On the other hand, abnormal overhead costs are not expected to be incurred at a given level of output in the conditions in which the level of output is normally produced. For example, abnormal idle time, abnormal wastage etc. Such expenses are transferred to Profit and Loss Account.

# (5) On the Basis of Control

It is one of important classifications of overhead on the basis of control. Based on control it is grouped into controllable overhead and uncontrollable overhead. Controllable overhead which can be controlled by the action of a specified number of undertaking. For example, idle time, wastages etc. can be controlled. Uncontrollable overheads cannot be controlled by the action of the executive heading the

# Procedure or Steps in Overhead

Overheads are incurred for work in general. Overhead is added tQ the prime cost in order to measure the total cost of production or cost of goods sold. For allocation and apportionment of overhead in the cost of production or cost of goods sold the following procedures are involved:

- (1) Classification of Overhead
- 2) Collection of Overhead
- (3) .Overhead Analysis:
  - (a) Distribution of overhead to production and service departments, i.e., Allocation and Apportionment of overhead to cost centre.
  - (b) Re-distribution of overhead from service department to production department, i.e., Allocation and Apportionment of service centres to production centres or departments.
- (4) Absorption of overhead by cost units, i.e., computation of

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 - 2021

## **UNIT III (Elements of Cost :Overheads)**

overhead absorption rates.

Overhead Evnenses

- (1) **Classification Overhead**: We have already discussed the classification of overh~ad in the preceding pages, and the discussion on other procedures would follow in this chapter and the subsequent one.
- (2) **Collection of Overhead:** The production overheads or factory overheads are collected and identified under separate overhead code numbers or standing order numbers. These overheads are collected from different sources and documents. The following are the important sources and documents:

Overneda Expenses	Sources and Documents Used	
Indirect Materials	Materials Requisition	
Power and light	Meter Reading	
Indirect wages	Time Cards, Pay Rolls, Wage Analysis	
Salaries	Salaries Sheet	
Depreciation	Plant Register, Machinery Register	
Rates	Lease	
Rates	Local Government Assessment	
Office Stationery	Supplier's Invoices	
Postage	Postage Book	

Sources and Documents Used

(3) Overhead Analysis: (a) Allocation and Apportionment of

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

## **UNIT III (Elements of Cost :Overheads)**

Overhead to Cost Centres

The first step of overhead analysis is distribution of overhead to production department and service department. Before analysing overhead, we should know the concept of Allocation, Absorption and Apportionment.

Allocation: Cost allocation refers to the allotment of whole item of cost to cost centres. The technique of charging the entire overhead expenses to a cost centre is known as cost allocation.

Absorption: Cost absorption refers to the process of absorbing all overhead costs allocated to apportioned over particular cost centre or production department by the unit produced.

Apportionment: Apportionment is the process of distribution factory overheads to cost centres or cost units on an equitable basis. The term apportionment refers to the allotment of expenses which cannot be identified wholly with a particular department. Such expenses require division and apportionment over two or more cost centres in proportion to estimated benefits received. Allocation Vs Apportionment

- (1) Allocation deals with whole amount of factory overheads while apportionment deals with proportion of item of cost or proportion to cost centres.
- (2) The item of factory overhead directly allocated and identified with specific cost centers. Whereas apportionment requires suitable and equitable basis. For example, factory rent may be allocated to the factory and has to be apportioned among the producing and service departments on an equitable basis.

Basis of Apportionment

Overhead apportionment depends upon matching with principles. Accordingly the basis for apportionment should be related to the basis on which the expenditure is incurred. The

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

## **UNIT III (Elements of Cost :Overheads)**

following are the usual basis adopted for apportionment of overhead:

# Basis of Apportionment

space or

Overhead Cost Basis of Distribution No. of light points, floor meter reading (1) Lighting Rent Rates Insurance ang Floor Area (3) Fax Refing Depreciation of rea of floor building, Heating Depreciation (4) plant Machinery and Book value and (5) Battyments No. of employees compensation, Canteen,

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 - 2021

**UNIT III (Elements of Cost :Overheads)** 

supervision

welfare, fringe

benefits Delivery

(6) Van,

Internal

Transport - Weight, volume ton

(7) Audit fees - Sales or Total Cost

Storekeeper's Weight, value of materials or

(8) expenses - Number of requisitions

(9) Power - H. P. Hours or K. W. Hours

### Illustration: 1

A departmental store has several departments. What bases would you recommend for apportioning the following items of expenses to its departments:

- (I) Fire Insurance of building
- (2) Sales commission
- (3) Advertisement
- (4) Salesmen's salaries
- (5) Commission paid to salesmen
- 6) Show room expenses
- 7) Depreciation on plant
- (8) Rent of finished goods, warehouse
- (9) Factory power

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFER GAPET 186°CU400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

44.	0, 5 4	
`	0) Delivery Van expenses	
Solut		D : 64
	Items	Basis of Apportionment
(I)	Fire Insurance Building	Floor space or Value
(2)	Sales Commission	Sales value
(3)	Advertisement	Sales value
(4)	Salesmen's Salaries	Sales value
	Commission paid to	
(5)	Salesmen	Sales value
(6)	Show room expenses	Sales value or Total cost
(7)	Depreciation on plant	Value of plant
	Rent of finished goods	
(8)	warehouse	Floor space or Area
(9)	Factory power	H.P. Power (or) K.W. hours
(10)	Delivery Van expenses	Weight, Volume

# Illustration: 2

A factory has three production departments and two service departments. The following figures have been extracted from the financial books .

	Rs.

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

UNFOWFERGAPH 186CU46Ost: Overheads

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Supervision	6,000
Repairs of Plant ar	nd
Machinery	3,000
Rent	8,000
Light	2,000
Power	3,000
Employer's contribution	on
to ESI	600
Canteen Expenses	1,000

The following further details have been extracted from the books of the respective departments:

Particulars	A	В	С	D	E
Direct Wages (Rs.)	4,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	1,000
Area of Square feet	2,000	1,000	500	500	100
No. of Employees	50	40	20	20	10
Value of Machinery	10,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	1,000
Light Points	80	60	30	30	20
H.P. of Machines	200	100	50	50	20

## Solution:

: II - B.COM (CA) CLASS UNIGOURER GAPHT & SCU 400 st: Overheads

**COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** BATCH: 2018 - 2021

	Primary Ov	erhead	Distril	oution			
	Summary						
	Basis of		Produ	ction	•		
	Apportionm	e Total	Depar	tment		Sen'i	ce
Particulars	nt	Rs. •			,	Depai	tment
1 an ticaton c		Λδ.					
				W	•		
			$\boldsymbol{A}$	В	C	D	E
	No.	of6,00	2,14	1,71			
Supervision	Employees	0	2	5	857	857	429
	5:4:2:2:1						
				•			
Repairs of	Value	3,00	1,36				
Plant }	Machinery	0	4	681	409	409	137
and		<b>"</b>					
	10 20 1						
Machinery	10:5:3:3:1	•					
	Area	of8,00	3,90	1,95			
Rent	square feet	0	2	1	976	976	195
ACI		_	4	1	910	910	193
	20:10:5:5:1						
	•	2,00					
Light	Light points	Λ	727	545	273	273	182
	8: 6: 3 : 3: 2	2	. 41	0.10	210	210	102

of3,00 1,42

714

357

143

357

H.P.

Power

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU46°Ost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

	Machines 20:10:5:5:	5 0	9				_
Employers Contribution	Direct Wage	es 600	200	150	100	100	50
to ESI	4: 3 : 2 : 2:	1			•		
Canteen	No.	of1,00			1		
Expenses	Employees 5:4:2:2:1	0	357	286	143	143	71
		23,6	10.1		3,11	3,11	1,20

21

(b) **Re-apportionment** (**Re-distribution**): Re-distribution of overhead from various service departments to production departments is known as Re-apportionment or Secondary distribution. Accordingly, allocation and apportionment of overheads from service departments or centres to production centres or departments. The following are the important bases adopted for apportionment of secondary distribution:

		Service Department	Basis of Apportionment				
(1)	P	urchase Department	Number of Purchase Orders or Number of				

**Total** 

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWERE GREAT SECULOST: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

		Purchase Requision or Value of Materials
(2)	Maintenance and Repairs Department	Hours worked
(3)	Stores Department	No. of Requisition or Value of Materials
(4)	Personnel Department	No. of Employees or Direct wages
	(Canteen, Welfare, Medical,	
	Employer's liability)	
(5)	Time Keeping Department	No. of Employee or Labour Hours or Direct Wages
(6)	Pay roll Department	No. of Employees or Direct Wages
(7)	Accounts Department	No. of Employees
(8)	Tool Room	Direct Labour Hours or Machine Hours or Direct Wages

	Service Department	Basis of Apportionment
(9)	Transport Department	Car hours, Truck hours, Tonnage handled
(10)	Power House	K.W. Hours

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOUR ET CAPE 186 CU4 Cost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

(11)	Fire Insurance	Stock Value
------	----------------	-------------

## Methods or Re-apportionment or Re-distribution

The following are the important methods of re-distribution of service department overheads to production department:

- (1) Direct Re-distribution Method
- (2) Step Distribution Method
- (3) Reciprocal Service Method this method further grouped into:
  - (a) Repeated Distribution Method
  - (b) Simultaneous Equiation Method
  - (c) Trial and Error Method

The following chart explains more about the method of reapportionment of service department cost:

# Methods of Secondary Distribution

(1) **Direct Re-distribution Method:** Under this method, the cost of service department is directed to re-distribution to the production departments without considering the services rendered by one service department to another service department.

: II - B.COM (CA) CLASS COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNIT III (OVERHEAD) BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Illustration: 3

Ramesh Ltd. has three production departments A, Band C and six service departments. The following figures are extracted

from the records	of the	company:
------------------	--------	----------

Production I	eparthógnos
В	Rs.10,000
C	Rs.12,000
	Rs38,000

<b>Spinst</b> ents	Rs.2,000
Timekeeping	Rs.3,000
Maintenance	Rs. 1,000
Power	Rs.2,000
Walfare	Rs. 1,000
Supervision	Rs.2,000
Total	Rs.49,000
	Timekeeping Maintenance Power Walfare Supervision

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU46°Ost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Particulars	UNIT	Production	n Departments	
	A	В	С	
No. of Employees	40	30	20	
No. of Stores Requisition	30	20	10	
Horse Power of Machines	500	500	600	
Machine Hours	2500	1500	1000	

The other information available in You are required to apportion the costs of various service departments to production departments.

## Solution:

Departmental Overhead Re-distribution Summary

(2) **Step Method:** Under this method the cost of most serviceable department is first distributed to production departments and other service departments. Thereafter, the next service department is distributed and later the last service department until the cost of all the service departments are redistributed to the production department.

Illustration: 4

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

UNFOWFERGAPET | 86°CU400st: Overheads

CLASS | COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

BATCH: 2018 - 2021

A manufacturing company has two production departments A

Production

Departments: Rs.

A 32,000

B 10,000

Service Departments:

Timadkeeping Overhead 8,000

Expenses 66,000 Stores 10.00 and B and three Service Departments - Timekeeping, Stores and Maintenance. The departmental summary showed the following expenses for Dec. 2003.

The following information about departments is available and is used as a basis for

distribution:

Maintenance 6.0	200				
Particular	Producti	ion	Se	rvice D	epartments
	Departn	rents			
			•		
			Timekeep	Store	Maintenanc
	A	В	ing	S	e
7					
No. of Employees	20	'15	10	8	5
No of Stores Requisitions	12	10	_	-	3

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
UNFOUR ET CAPE 186 CU4 Cost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Machine Hours	1200	800	-	_	_

You are required to apportion these costs to production departments :

olution:		1			
olution: Departments	Primary				
	Distributio				
	n				
	Rs.		X		
		(-)			
Timekeeping	8000	8,000		*	
			(-)		
Stores	10,000	3,334	13,334		
				(-)	
Maintenance	6,000	2,500	1,600	10,100	
					45,7
A	32,000	1,333	6,400	6,060	93
					20,2
В	10,000	833	5,334	4,040	07
					66,0
Total	66,000				00

Basis of Apportionment:

Prepared by: Dr.R.Murugan and Mrs.K.Kavitha Department of Commerce, KAHE

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU46°Ost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Timekeeping: 20 : 15 : 8 : 5 (No. of Employees) Stores: 12 : 10 : 3 (No. of Stores Requisition)

Maintenance: 12:8 (Machine Hours)

- (3) Reciprocal Service Method: This method recognizes the fact that if a service department receives services from other department, the services should be charged in the receiving department. Thus, the cost of inter departmental services is taken into account on reciprocal basis. The following are the three important methods available for dealing with reciprocal distribution:
  - (a) Simultaneous Equation Method.
  - (b) Repeated Distribution Method.
  - (c) Trail and Error Method.
  - (a) Simultaneous Equation Method: Under this method, the true cost of total overhead of each service department is ascertained with the help of Simultaneous or Algebraic Equation. The obtained result reapportioned to production department on the basis of given percentage.
  - (b) Repeated Distribution Method: Under this method, the total overhead costs of the service departments are distributed to service and production departments according to given percentage of the service departments are exhausted, in turn repeatedly until the figures become too small to matter.

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPHT 86°CU400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

(c) Trail and Error Method: In this method, the cost of a service centre is apportioned to another service centre. Then, the cost of another service centre along with the apportioned cost from the first centre is again apportioned back to the first service centre. This process is repeated till the amount to be apportioned becomes zero or negligible.

Illustration: 5

The following particulars related to a manufacturing company has three production departments: P, Q, and R and two service departments X and Y:

**Production Departments:** 

P Rs.2,ooO

O Rs.1,500

R Rs.1,000

Service Departments:

S Rs. 500

T Rs.400

The service department expenses are charged on a percentage basis as follows:

1	Produ	ctions	Service		
	Depar	tments	Departments		
Service	P	Q	R	S	Т

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU460st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Depts.:						
		30 %			10	
S	20%	%	40%		%	
		30 %		20		
Т	30%	%	20%	0/0		

Prepare a statement showing the distribution of the two service departments expenses to three production departments under (1) Simultaneous Equation Method and (2) Repeated Distribution Method.

## Solution:

(1) Simultaneous Equation Method:

Let X be the total expenses of Departments S

Let Y be the total expenses of Department T X = 500 + 0.20 Y

	Production	Service
Particul	Departments	Departments

$$Y = 400 + 0.10 X$$

$$X = 500 + 0.20 (400 + O.IOX) X = 500 + 80 + 0.02X$$

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA)

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
UNFOWFERGAPET & COURSE COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 - 2021

	P	Q	R	S	T
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Overhead as per Summary	2,000	1,500	1,0 00	500	400
Department S	118	178	237	(-) 592	59
Department T	138	137	92	92	(-) 459
Total	2,256	1,815	1,3 29	-	_

X - 0.20X = 580 (or) 0.98 X = 580

580 .. X = -- = 591.83 / 0.98

Y = 400 + 0.10(592) = 400 + 59

Y = 459

Departmental Overhead Distribution Summary

# Illustration: 6

You are supplied with the following infonnation and required to work out the production hour rate of recovery of overhead in Departments X, Y and Z.

			roduction eplts.		Service Deptts.		
Particulars	Total	X	Y	Z	P	Q	

Prepared by: Dr.R.Murugan and Mrs.K.Kavitha Department of Commerce, KAHE 27/52

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWERE GREAT SECU-400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
				2,00		
Rent	12,000	2,400	4,800	0	2,000	800
Electricity	4,000	800	2,000	500	400	300
				1,00		
Indirect Labour	6,000	1,200	2,000	0	800	1,000
Depreciation	5,000	2,500	1,600	200	500	200
Sundries	4,500	910	2,143	847	300	300
Estimated working						
Hours		1,000	2,500	1,40 0		

Expenses of Service Department P and Q are apportioned as under:

X y z P Q 30% 40% 20% 10% 10% 20% 30% 20%

Solution:

partmental mmary	d Overhead		Distribution	
	Production		Service	

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNITOWN EXCEPT SECU-400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

		De	eptts.		Deptts.	
Particulars	Total	x	Y	Z	P'	Q
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Rent	12,000	2,400	4,800	2,00	2,000	800
Electricity	4,000	800	2,000	500	400	300
Indirect Labour	6,000	1,200	2,000	1,00	800	1,000
Depreciation	5,000	2,500	1,600	200	500	200
Sundries	4,500	910	2,143	847	300	300
Total	31,500	7,810	12,543	4,54 7	4,000	2,600

Department Summary	ntal	Overhead		Distribution	
	X	У	Z	P	Q
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
ALV					
Total (given)	7,810	12,54 3	4,547	4,000	2,600
Exp. of P Dept. Rs. 4,612	1,384	1,845	922	(- 4,612)	461
Exp. of Deptt Q Rs. 3,061	306	612	1,531	612	(-3,061)

Prepared by: Dr.R.Murugan and Mrs.K.Kavitha Department of Commerce, KAHE 29/52

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPET SECU4@ost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

		15,00 0		
	9,500	O	7,000	_
Estimated Working Hours	1,000	2,500	1,400	
Rate Per Hour Rs.	9.50	6.00	5.00	

# Absorption of Overheads

# Meaning

Absorption of overhead is also termed as levy, recovery, or application of overhead. Cost absorption refcm to the process of absorbing all overhead costs allocated to apportioned over particular cost centre or production department by the unit produced. Accordingly, the distribution of the overhead cost to the cost centres or cost units is known as Overhead Absorption.

#### Overhead Rate

The apponionment of overhead expenses is done by adopting suitable basis such as output, materials, prime cost. labour houm, machine houm etc. In order to determine the absorption of overhead in costs of jobs, products or process, a rate is calculated and it is called as "Overhead Absorption Rate" or "Overhead Rate." The overhead rate can be calculated as below:

Overhead Rate =

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Ο	ead	
v	Expenses	
e	Total	
r	Quantity or	
h	Value	

Different overhead rates are applied based on the features and objectives of the business organization

The following are the important overhead absorption rates generally employed:

- (I) Actual Overhead Rate
- (2) Predetermined Overhead Rate
- (3) Blanket Overhead Rate
- (4) Multiple Overhead Rate
- (S) Normal Overhead Rate
- (6) Supplementary Overhead Rate

Each of the above overhead absorption rates has been explained in the following pages:

(1) Actual Overhead Rate: Actual overhead rate as otherwise called the historical rate. This rate is calculated by dividing the actual overhead absorbed by the actual quantity or value of the base selected for a particular period. Assuming that overhead rate is calculated on monthly basis, the following formula is expressed as:

Ac

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

tual Overhead Rate =

Actual Overhead during the month

x 100

Actual Quantity or Value of the base for the month

(2) Predetermined Overhead Rate: Predetermined overhead rate is determined in advance of actual production and the rate is computed by dividing the budgeted overhead for the accounting period by the budgeted base for the period. The formula is:

Budgeted Overheads for the Period

Pre-determined Overhead Rate

x 100

(3) Blanket Overhead Rate: Blanket overhead rate is also termed as Single Overhead Rate. A single overhead rate when computed for the entire factory is known as Blanket Rate. It is calculated as:

Single rate may be applied suitably in small concerns and only where a single product is manufactured.

(4) Multiple Overhead Rate: Multiple oveihead rates involve computation of separate rates for each production department, service department, cost centre, each product or line and for each production factor. The following formula is used for calculating multiple overhead rate:

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU46°Ost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Overhead Cost <u>Allocated and Apponioned to Each Cost</u> Centre Corresponding Base

(5) Normal Overhead Rate: Normal Overhead Rate is a predetermined rate calculated with

reference to normal capacity. It is calculated as:

Normal Overhead Rate

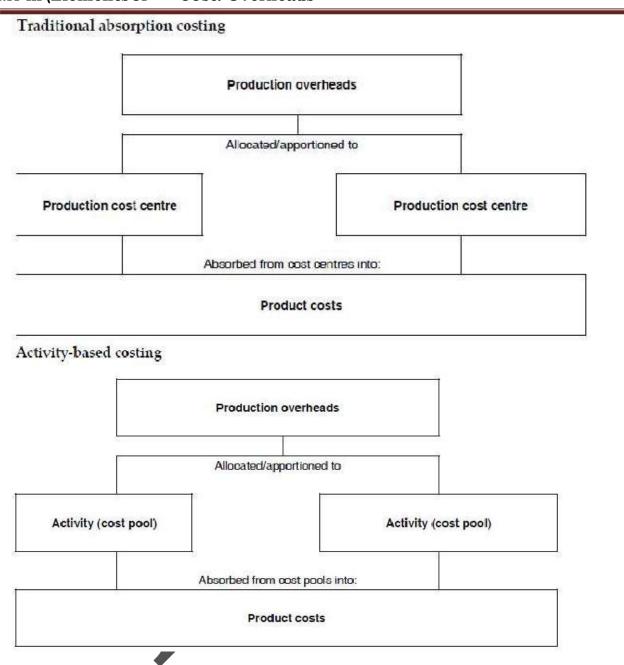
(6) Supplementary Overhead Rates: These rates used to carryout adjustment between overhead absorbed and overhead incurred. These are used in addition to some other rates and is calculated as under:

Supplementary Overhead Rate = Actual
Overhead Incurred – Absorbed Overhead Base Unit or
Hour

Methods of Absorption of Overhead

There are number of methods applicable for computing overhead absorption rate. The following are the various methods of absorbing "Manufacturing Overhead" depending upon the suitable basis selected for the purpose:

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
UNFOUR ET GREAT SECU4@ost: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021



# 1. Direct Material Cost Method

According to the material cost method, we calculate the rate of overhead on the basis of past actual direct material and past actual overheads. For example, past actual direct material's cost is

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU460st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Rs. 10,000 and past actual overhead cost is Rs. 2000. So, Overhead rate will be 20%. If we have obtained any specific order for producing any product, we will include the 20% cost of overhead. For example, we have produced one unit for our customer for this, we have used our Rs. 1000 material. Our overhead cost in it will be Rs. 1000 X 20% = Rs. 200. We this, we need not to go to deep study of calculating each overhead like electricity consumption in this one unit, depreciation for this one unit, salary cost for this one unit and other overhead cost for producing this one unit. Ok.

#### 2. Direct Labour Cost Method

According to the Direct Labour Cost method, we calculate the rate of overhead on the basis of past actual cost of direct wages and past actual overheads

following is the formula = Actual Overhead Cost / Direct Labour Cost X 100

For example, past actual direct wage's cost is Rs. 10,000 and past actual overhead cost is Rs. 2000. So, Overhead rate will be 20%. If we have obtained any specific order for producing any product, we will include the 20% cost of overhead. For example, we have produced one unit for our customer for this, we have paid Rs. 1000 to our laborers for their labour. Our overhead cost in it will be Rs. 1000 X 20% = Rs. 200.

# 3. Prime Cost Method

Under prime cost method, we calculate the actual or estimated prime cost in which direct material cost and direct labour cost will be added. We also calculate the budgeted Overhead Cost. After this, we calculate

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFERGAPH 186°CU460st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

the rate of overhead. On this rate, we absorb our overhead cost on any new production.

Following is the formula of overhead rate = Budgeted Overhead

Expenses / Anticipated Prime Cost

4. Direct Labour Hour Method

Under this method of overhead absorption, we calculate the total direct labour hours by using our accounting information. We also see the total cost of overhead in these labour hours. After dividing this overhead cost with direct labour hours, we can easily calculate the rate of overhead. On this rate, we can absorb the estimated amount of overhead in any unit or units of production. Following is the formula = **Overhead Cost / Direct labour Hours**For example, total direct labour hours are 10,000. Total overhead cost in these hours are Rs. 5,000. Our overhead rate is the 50% of labour hours in any production.

#### 5. Machine Hour Rate Method

This is very good method of absorption of overhead cost in the industry where we do all works with the help of machines. We just have to calculate the machine hour rate and same rate will be the overhead rate and on this basis, we can absorb the estimated cost of overhead when we produce any unit of production. Following is the formula of calculating the machine hour rate = Total Overhead Cost / Total Machine

We have to apportion all the overhead cost on the basis of our machines.

a) Rent Expense

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNFOWFER GAPET 186°CU400st: Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

It is divided on the basis of area for each machine.

b) Lighting

Expenses

It is divided on the basis of No. of Points for Each Machine c) Supervision Cost

It is divided on the basis of time spent on each machine. *d)Insurance* 

It is divided on the basis of value of each machine.

e) Depreciation

It is divided on the basis of cost of each machine. f) Power

- It is divided on the basis of consumption by each machine.
- g) Repair It is divided on the basis of working life of each machine.

# 6. Rate Per Unit of Production Method

In this method, we calculated estimated overhead rate on the basis of units output and same is used for absorption of actual units of production.

Rate of Overhead = Budgeted Overhead Cost / Budgeted Units of Production

#### 7. Sales Price Method

Under this method of absorption of overhead, we calculate the rate of overhead on the basis of sales of units and budgeted overhead cost. Same rate is used for absorption.

= Budgeted Overhead Expenses / Sales of Units of

Production

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNIFOUR STECOLOGIC Overheads BATCH: 2018 - 2021

# POSSIBLE QUESTIONS PART A ONE MARKS ONLINE EXAMINATIONS PART B TWO MARKS

- 1. What is meant by overhead Charges?
- 2. What do you understand by allocation of cost?
- 3. What do you understand by overhead expenses?
- 4. Write the meaning of Fixed, Semi fixed and variable overhead.
- 5. What do you understand by departmentalization?
- 6. Discuss the various methods of allocation of cost.

# PART C SIX MARKS

1. Amit company has five departments P. N, R, S are producing departments and T is a

service department. The actual costs for a period are as follows:

Particulars	Rs.	
Repairs	2,000	
Rent	2,500	
Depreciation	1,200	
Supervision	4,000	
Insurance	1,500	
Employer s Liability of employees Inst	ırance	600
Light	1,800	

The following data are also available in respect of the five department:

Particulars	Dept. P	Dept. N	Dept. R	Dept. S	Dept.
					T

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNIFOUR STEEDING COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Area Sq. Ft.	140	120	110	90	40
No. of workers	25	20	10	10	5
Total Wages	Rs.	Rs. 8,000	Rs. 5,000	Rs. 5,000	Rs.
	10,000				2,000
Value of Plant	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
	20,000	18,000	16,000	10,000	6,000
Value of Stock	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. 5,000	Rs. 2,000	-
	15,000	10,000			

Apportion the costs to the various departments on the equitable basis.

2. A factory has three production departments and two service departments. The following figures have been extracted from the financial books:

Particulars	Rs.
Supervision Repairs of Plant and Machinery Rent Light Power Employer's contribution to ESI Canteen Expenses	6,000 3,000 8,000 2,000 3,000 600 1,000

The following further details have been extracted from the books of the respective departments:

_					
Particulars	A	В	С	D	E
Direct Wages (Rs.)	4,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	1,000
Area of Square feet	2,000	1,000	500	500	100
No. of Employees	50	40	20	20	10
Value of Machinery	10,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	1,000
Light Points	80	60	30	30	20
H.P. of Machines	200	100	50	50	20

3. International Motors Manufacture Crankshafts for Jeep and Trucks. They have furnished the following particulars for the quarter ended 31st March:

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (Rs.)
Materials	2,98,000
Direct Wages	42,000
Stock Expenses	20,000
Machinery Maintenance	4,600

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
UNFOUR ET GREAT SECU-400st: Overheads

COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING
BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Depreciation	22,300
Staff Welfare	12,000
General Expenses	30,000
Administration & Selling Expenses	27,000

Additional information provided by them:

Particulars	Jeep	Truck
Production (Nos.)	300	400
Material Cost ratio per Vehicle	1	2
Direct Labour ratio per Vehicle	2	3
Machine Hour ratio per Vehicle	1	2

Calculate the cost per crankshaft, of each vehicle, indicating the basis of apportionment adopted by you.

4. A factory has three production departments and two service departments. The following figures have been extracted from the financial books:

Particulars	Rs.
Supervision	1000
Repairs of Plant and	
Machinery	5,000
Rent	10,00
Light	3,000
Power	4,000
Employer's contribution to	600
ESI	
Canteen Expenses	2,000

The following further details have been extracted from the books of the respective departments:

Particulars Particulars	P	Q	R	S	T
Direct Wages (Rs.)	3,000	3,000	2,000	2,000	1,000
Area of Square feet	2,000	1,000	500	500	100
No. of Employees	50	40	20	20	10
Value of Machinery	10,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	1,000
Light Points	80	60	30	30	20
H.P. of Machines	200	100	50	50	20

5. You are supplied with the following information and required to work out the production hour rate of recovery of overhead in departments A, B and C

Particulars	Total	Produc	tion Dept	Service Depts.		
	(Rs.)	A	B (Rs.)	C (Rs.)	P	Q
		(Rs.)			(Rs.)	(Rs.)
Rent	12,000	2,400	4,800	2,000	2,000	800

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNIFOUNDET SECULAR COUNTING BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Electricity	4,000	800	2,000	500	400	300
Indirect Labour	6,000	1,200	2,000	1,000	800	1,000
Depreciation	5,000	2,500	1,600	200	500	200
Sundries	4,500	910	2,143	847	300	300
Total	31,500	7,810	12,543	4,547	4,000	2,600
Estimated	Working	1,000	2,500	1,400		
Hours						

Expenses of Service Departments P and Q are apportioned as under:

	A	В	С	P	Q
P	30 %		40 %	20 %	10 %
Q	10 %		20 °	% 50 %	20 %

6. An engineering firm has three departments. The budgeted expenses for the current year

are:

Particulars	Dept. A	Dept. B (Rs.)	Dept. C (Rs.)
Materials	1,00,000	1,00,000	79,700
Direct Wages	1,36,640	87,840	79,300
Direct Expenses	1,760	2,280	900
Works Expenses	97,600	65,880	61,100
Administration Expenses	26,880	25,600	19,890
Direct Labour Hours	78,080	57,645	48,880

Works expenses are charged to output at a man-hour rate and administration expenses

as a percentage on works cost.

Compute man-hour rate and percentage of administration overhead on works cost.

7. Small Company Ltd. has three production departments and four service departments.

The expenses for three departments as per Primary Distribution Summary were:

CLASS: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING UNIFOUND STREET COST ACCOUNTING BATCH: 2018 - 2021

Production Departments :	Rs.	Rs.
A	30,000	
В	26,000	
C	24,000	80,000
Service Departments:		
Stores	4,000	
Time-keeping and acc	ounts 3,000	0
Power	1,600	
Canteen	1,000	9,600
Total		39,600

The following information is also available in respect of the production departments :

C	Particulars	Dept. A	Dept. B	Dept.
C	Horse Power of Materials	600		
			600	
400	Number of workers	40	30	
	Value of Stores Requisitioned	Rs. 5,000	Rs. 3,000	Rs.
30				

#### 2,000

Apportion the costs of the various service departments to the production departments.

8. From the following information relating to the machine, Shylock, installed in a factory, calculate the machine-hour rate:

Purchase price of the machine with the scrap value zero Rs. 90,000

Installation and incidental charges incurred on the machine Rs. 10,000 Life of the machine is 10 years of 2,000 working hours each

Repair charges: 50 % of depreciation

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT III (OVERHEAD)

Machine consumes 10 units of electric power per hour @ 40 paise per unit

Oil expense @ Rs. 2 per day of eight hours

Consumable stores @Rs. 10 per day of eight hours

Two workers are engaged on the machine @ Rs. 4 per day of eight hours.

9. The following data were obtained from the books of Light Engineering Company for the half year ended 30<sup>th</sup> September. Calculate the departmental overhead rates for each of the production departments, assuming that the overheads are recovered as a percentage of direct wages:

Particulars	Produc	ction Dep	Service Departm	ents		
		A	В	C	X	Y
Direct Wages	Rs.	7,000	6,000	5,000	1,000	1,000
Direct Materials	Rs.	3,000	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,000
Employees	Nos.	200	150	150	50	50
Electricity	Kwh.	8,000	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000
Light Points	Nos.	10	15	15	5	5
Assets Value ("000)	Rs.	50	30	20	10	10
Area Occupied	Sq.yd	800	600	600	200	100

The expenses for 6 months were:

Stores Overhead Rs. 400 Depreciation

Rs. 6,000

Motive Power Rs. 1,500 Repairs & Maintenance Rs. 1,200 Electric Lighting Rs. 200 General Overheads Rs.

10,000

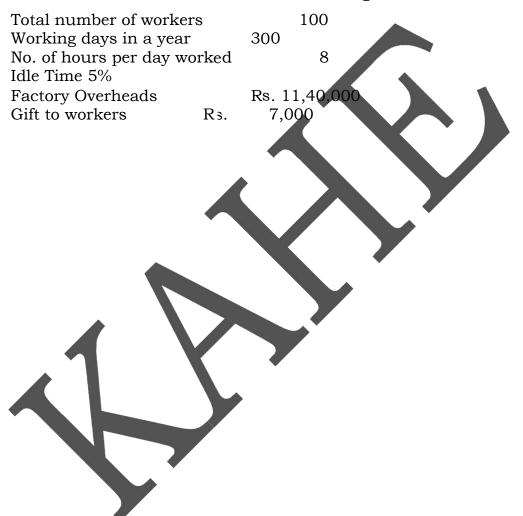
CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT III (OVERHEAD)

Labour Welfare Rs. 3,000 Rent and Taxes Rs. 600 Apportion the expenses of department X in the ratio of 4:4:3 and that of department in proportion to direct wages, to department A,B and C respectively.

10. Calculate labour hour rate from the following:



# KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY COIMBATORE-21 COST ACCOUNTING (18CCU402)

	UNIT - III					
		Indirect	Direct	Work	Fcatory	
1	overhead means	expenses	expenses	expenses	expenses	Indirect Expenses
	classification of overhead is					
	important inorder to identify cost					
2	with centre	Process	sales	Cost	production	Cost
	materials are those					
	materials which do not form a part of			Raw		
3	<u> </u>	direct	indirect	material	cost of material	Indirect material
	of indirect materials					
	cannot be identified with and					
	allocated but can be apportioned to					
4	11 1	cost	expenses	labour	sales	Cost
	labours which is not					
	directly engaged in production of			semi-		
	goods or services	Direct	indirect	skilled	Skilled	Indirect
	the wages paid for indirect labour is					
6		direct	indirect	bonus	penalty	Indirect
	labours helps the direct					
7	<u> </u>	direct	indirect	bonus	penalty	Indirect
	expenses tht are not	Indirect	Direct	overhead	selling	
8	directly charged to production	expenses	-		expenses	indirect expenses
		production	manufacturin	selling	distribution	
9	J 1	overhead	g overhead	overhead	overhead	manufacturing overhead
	overhead covers all					
	1	production	factory	selling	distribution	
#	materials to finished goods	overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	factory overhead

	expenses incurred for	adminstarati	factory	selling	distribution	
# runnii	ng the adminstrative office	on overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	Adminstration overhead
	expenses incurred for	administrati	factory	selling	distribution	
# actual	l sales and promotion of sales	on overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	Selling overhead
	expenses incurred for					
with p	packing and delivery of goods	administrati	factory	selling	distribution	
# to cus	stomers	on overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	distribution overhead
	don not vary with the	Fixed	variable	selling	semivariable	
# volun	ne of products	overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	fixed overhead
	are partly fixed and	Fixed	variable	selling	semivariable	
# partly	y variable	overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	semivariable overheads
such o	overhead which are expected to					
be inc	curred in attaining a given			Controllab		
# outpu		Normal	Abnormal	le	Un controllable	Normal
such o	overhead which are not					
expec	cted to be incurred in attaining a			Controllab		
# given	*	Normal	Abnormal	le	Un controllable	abnormal
	cost are variable			Controllab		
# cost v	which can be controlled	Normal	Abnormal	le	Un controllable	controllable
	cost are fixed cost			Controllab		
# which	h cannot be controlled	Normal	Abnormal	le	Un controllable	un controllable
	materials are those					
mater	rials which do not form a part of			Raw		
# the fin	nished goods	direct	indirect	material	cost of material	Indirect material
	is the process of	Cost		Cost		
group	oing of cost according to their	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
# comn	non characterstics	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost classification
	is defined as the	Cost		Cost		
allotn	ment of whole amount of cost	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
# centre	e or cost units	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost allocation

	is defined as the	Cost		Cost		
	alloment proportions of cost to cost	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
#	centre or cost units	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost apportionment
	means allotment of	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
#	overheads to jobs	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	cost absorption
	Expenses which can be directly	Cost		Cost		
	identified with a particular	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
#	department or cost centre is called	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost Allocation
	allocation and apportionment of					
	overheads expenses to various			Cost		
	production and service department is	Department	Cost	Apportion		
#	known as	alisation	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Departmentalisation
	department are					
	those department which enable other					
#	department tp work	Service	Production	Sales	Purchase	Service
		Department	Cost	Apportion		
#	cost ascertainment	alisation	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Departmentalisation
	facilitates work and	Department	Cost	Apportion		
#	supervision	alisation	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Departmentalisation
	esssential for	1	Cost	Apportion		
#	budgetary control	alisation	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Departmentalisation
	is obtained by	material	direct labour			
	E	cost	cost	prime cost	work cost	
#	direct material cost		percentage	percentage	percentage	direct material cost percentage
	is obtained by	material	direct labour			
	dividing the amount of overheads by	cost	cost	prime cost		
#	the direct wages	_	percentage	percentage	percentage	Direct labour cost percentage
	is obtained by	material	direct labour			
	dividing the amount of overhead by	cost	cost	prime cost	work cost	
#	the prime cost	percentage	percentage	percentage	percentage	prime cost percentage

Ī	is obtained by	material	direct labour			
	dividing the amount of overheads by	cost	cost	prime cost	Direct labour	
#	the labour hours	percentage	percentage	percentage	hour percentage	Direct labour hour percentage
	is obtained by	material	direct labour			
	dividing the amount of overheads by	cost	cost	machine	Direct labour	
#	the macchine hours	percentage	percentage	Hour rate	hour percentage	machine hour rate
	Overheads in cost accounts are	Estimate		Variable	semivariable	
#	usually the basis of	Rates	Fixed rates	rates	rates	Estimated rates
	report help the					
#	management in decision making	Audit	cost	estimated	historical cost	Audit
	method helps to	material	direct labour			
	compare the efficiencies and cost of	cost	cost	machine	Direct labour	
#	operating different machines	percentage	percentage	Hour rate	hour percentage	machine hour rate
	Under absorption means that the					
	overheads absorbed in production			selling	distribution	
#	less than the overhead	Actual	work	overhead	overhead	Actual
	that the overhead absorbed in					
	production are more than that of					
#	actual overhead	under	Over	Fixed	Variable	Over
	rate is the cost of	Labour per	Machine		indirect labour	
#	<u> </u>	hour	Hour	wage hour	hour	machine Hour
	Each machine or group of machine is					
	treated as a cost centre in order to	Fixed	Direct	Variable	Semi variable	
#	identify the expenses		overhead	overhead		fixed overhead
		Fixed	Direct	Variable	Semi variable	
	Standing charge is also known as		overhead	overhead	overhead	fixed overhead
	Machine expenses is also known	Variable	Fixed	variable		
#		expenses	Expenses	Expenses		Variable Expenses
	State the bases od Apportionment for			value of	value of	
#	rent	Floor area	value of plant	stock	materials	Floor area

tate the bases of apportionment for ghting tate the bases for apportionment of epreciation of plant and machinery tate the bases of apportionment for		value of plant	value of stock	value of materials	Light points
tate the bases for apportionment of epreciation of plant and machinery		value of plant	stock	materials	Light points
epreciation of plant and machinery					Light points
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			value of	value of	
tota the bases of appartianment for	Light points	value of plant	stock	materials	Value of plant
tate the bases of apportionment for			value of	value of	
nsurance of stock	Light points	value of plant	stock	materials	value of stock
tate the bases of apportionment for			value of	value of	
naterial handling charges	Light points	value of plant	stock	materials	Value of materials
tate the bases of apportionment of	No.of,		value of	value of	
apervision	Employees	value of plant	stock	materials	No.of, Employees
tate the bases of apportionment of	No.of,		value of	value of	
epairs to plant	Employees	value of plant	stock	materials	Valueof plant
ach machine or group of machine is					
reated as a cost centre in order to	Fixed	Direct	Variable	Semi variable	
lentify the expenses	overhead	overhead	overhead	overhead	fixed overhead
anteen expenses is apportionment	No.of,		value of	value of	
ased on	Employees	value of plant	stock	materials	No.of, Employees
tate the bases for apportionment of	Direct		value of	value of	
ndirect materials	Materials	value of plant	stock	materials	Direct materials
tate the bases for apportionment of	Direct		value of	value of	
ndirect wages	Materials	Direct wages	stock	materials	Direct wages
tate the bases for apportionment of			value of	value of	
nunicipal taxes	Floor area	value of plant	stock	materials	Floor area
tate the bases for advertising	Expenses	value of plant	stock	materials	Actual Expenses
is the process of	Cost		Cost		
istribution of overheads to various	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
epartments	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost Apportionment
pon the type and size of the	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
usiness	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost Classification
	aterial handling charges tate the bases of apportionment of apervision tate the bases of apportionment of apairs to plant ach machine or group of machine is eated as a cost centre in order to entify the expenses anteen expenses is apportionment ased on tate the bases for apportionment of direct materials tate the bases for apportionment of direct wages tate the bases for apportionment of unicipal taxes tate the bases for advertising is the process of stribution of overheads to various epartments toon the type and size of the	aterial handling charges Light points No.of, Employees Light points Light	aterial handling charges Light points Light	aterial handling charges Light points value of plant stock rate the bases of apportionment of pairs to plant stock rate the bases of apportionment of pairs to plant stock rate the bases of apportionment of pairs to plant stock rate the bases of apportionment of pairs to plant stock rate the bases of apportionment of pairs to plant stock rate the bases of accentre in order to seated as a cost centre in order to entify the expenses overhead overhead rate expenses is apportionment of rate the bases for apportionment of direct materials rate the bases for apportionment of direct wages rate the bases for apportionment of unicipal taxes rate the bases for advertising is the process of stribution of overheads to various partments  Light points value of plant stock value of plant stock  Variable overhead overhead value of plant stock value of plant stock value of plant stock  Value of plant stock value of plant stock  Value of plant stock Value of plant stock Value of plant stock Value of plant stock Value of plant stock  Cost Cost Classificatio Cost Apportion  Allocation ment Coon the type and size of the  Value of plant stock  Cost Apportion	aterial handling charges Light points value of plant stock materials  ate the bases of apportionment of pervision Light points value of plant stock materials  aterial handling charges Light points value of plant stock materials  No.of, Employees value of plant stock materials  Ach machine or group of machine is peated as a cost centre in order to entify the expenses overhead overhead overhead overhead anteen expenses is apportionment ased on Employees value of plant stock materials  Act the bases for apportionment of direct materials  Act the bases for apportionment of direct wages  Act the bases for apportionment of unicipal taxes Light points value of plant stock materials  Expenses value of plant stock materials  Act the bases for apportionment of unicipal taxes Light points value of plant stock materials  Expenses value of plant stock materials  Act the bases for apportionment of unicipal taxes Light points value of plant stock materials  Expenses value of plant stock materials  Cost Cost Classificatio Cost Classificatio Cost Apportion  Cost absorption  Cost absorption

	is process of	Cost		Cost		
	charging the full amount of overhead	Classificatio	Cost	Apportion		
#	without division	n	Allocation	ment	Cost absorption	Cost allocation

11	avoids over investment in inventories	control	116300
11	avoids over investment in inventories	COHUOI	usage
		N. ( · 1	material
	By seeing the the storekeeper can send the material	Material	transfer
	requstion for purchase of material in time	control	note
13	scrap refers to	damage	wastage
	is sold without further treatement are used as raw		~
	material for another process	wastage	Scarp
15	may be normal or abnormal	wastage	Scarp
16	metjod materials received last are issued first	FIFO	LIFO
		Base	Simple
		stock	Avarage
17	The minimum quanity is known as	method	Method
			material
		Material	transfer
18	is maintained in loose leaf form	control	note
			material
		Material	transfer
19	card helps the store keeper to control the stock	control	note
20			
	Document which records transfer of surplus from one job to		material
	another	Material	transfer
		control	note
ı			
		Indirect	Direct
1	overhead means	expenses	expenses
	classification of overhead is important inorder to identify cost with		
2	centre	Process	sales
	labours which is not directly engaged in production of		
	goods or services	Direct	indirect
4	the wages paid for indirect labour is known as	direct	indirect
			Abnorma
5	cost are fixed cost which cannot be controlled	Normal	1
	materials are those materials which do not form a part		
6	of the finished goods	direct	indirect
		Fixed	Direct
7	Standing charge is also known as	overhead	overhead
,			

		Variable	Fixed
Q	Machine expenses is also known as	expenses	
Ü	Muchine expenses is also known as	No.of,	Expenses
		Employe	value of
a	Canteen expenses is apportionmet based on	es	plant
,	Current expenses is apportionally based on	No.of,	piunt
		Employe	value of
10	State the bases of apportionment of repairs to plant	es	plant
	Swite the current of repulse to plant		promit
		Fixed	Direct
11	Standing charge is also known as	overhead	
	<u> </u>		
		Variable	Fixed
12	Machine expenses is also known as	expenses	Expenses
		Direct	direct
		material	labour
		cost	cost
	is obtained by dividing the amount of overheads by	percentag	percentag
13	the macchine hours	e	e
		Estimate	Fixed
14	Overheads in cost accounts are usually the basis of	Rates	rates
			direct
		material	labour
		cost	cost
	is obtained by dividing the amount of overhead by the	percentag	percentag
15	prime cost	e	e
		Departm	Cost
		entalisati	Allocatio
16	facilitates work and supervision	on	n
		Cost	Cost
	is defined as the allotment of whole amount of cost		Allocatio
17	centre or cost units	ation	n
	1 1 11 11	productio	
	overhead covers all expenses incurred from stage to raw	n	factory
18	materials to finished goods	overhead	overhead
		a duni t-	
		adminsta	factor
10	ormanaa in ormad for maning the administration of	ration	factory
19	expenses incurred for running the adminstrative office	overhead	overhead
20	labours helps the direct labour engaged in production	direct	indirect

	is a method of costing to findout the cost of a product at	Process	Job
1	a each stage or process of production	costing	costing
	are collected for each process and debited to the		Direct
2	process account	Overhead	wages
	is arrived by dividing the total process cost by the	Taotal	Product
3	number of units produced	cost	expenses
	costing the production is carried on in anticipation of	Process	Job
4	demand	costing	costing
	loss refers to the loss which is unavoidble in a		Abnorma
5	manufacturing process	Normal	l a
			Cost of
		Sales	productio
6	The cost of normal loss is treted as a part of	value	n
		Abnorma	
7	loss refers to the avoidabe loss	1 Loss	Loss
	gain arises when the actual output is higher than the	Normal	Abnorma
8	expected normal output	Gain	l Gain
	abnormal gain is treated on of cost of production	usable	recovery
	inter process profit is the difference betweentransfer price and		
10		_	cost price
		Process	Job
11	method of costing adopted in printing press	costing	costing
		terminal	Job
L2	job costing is also known as	costing	costing
13	cost reordered under job costing help in preparation of	Report	Budget
14	Each treated as a cost unit	unit price	nrocess
	Each treated as a cost unit	unit price	-
	I care as a cost and	Notional	process
16	is treated as a reserve	profit	recovery
	15 droddod dis drieserve	prome	recovery
	the price is paid in installments depending on the process of	Process	Job
17	work	costing	costing
	contract is a contract in which the contractee agrees to	Cost +	Esclation
18	pay the cost of work done plus a percenatge of it towards profit	contract	clause
	1 1 0 1	Replace	Standard
		ment	Cost
19	method by products are valued at standard cost	method	method
-	products refers two or more products of equal	Substitut	
20	importance which are produced from same raw material	e	Joint
-~	importance which are produced from Sume raw material	<u> </u>	UUIII

		Internal	External
1	service rendered to the customers is known as	Service	Service
			Manufac
			tuting
2	Example sof external services	Hospital	industry
			composi
		Simple	e cost
3	In case only one variable is taken	cost unit	unit
		Composit	_
4	In case more than one variabke is combined	e costing	costing
		a	
		_	operatin
5	charges are semi variable in nature	Charges	charges
			Deprecia
6	is an example of maintenance charge	Repairs	ion
		Fixed	Variable
7	Garrage rent will occur in	cost	Cost
		Job	Process
8		costing	costing
	the contract price is paid in depending on the process		
	of work	monthly	annually
LO	Each contract is treated as a unit	Cost	Sales
		Direct	Indirect
11	usaually constitute a major portion	cost	cost
	armonaga ruhigh commot ha directly changed to	Direct	Indirect
12	expenses which cannot be directly changed to		
12	contracts	expenses	Expense
13	can be ascertained only on completion of the contract	Profit	Loss
14	In Standing charges variables are in nature	Fixed	Variable
	the contract price is paid in depending on the process		
15	of work	monthly	annually
16	Each contract is treated as a unit	Cost	Sales
	All cost are accumulated and ascertained for		
17	contract	All	Each
18	A contract accounts are prepared for each contract	Multiple	seprate
		Fixed	Variable
19	Painting Cost will appear in	cost	Cost

		Pertol/	annual
20	is an example of operating charge	diesel	tax

material		material
control	wastage	control
	Stores	BIN
BIN card	ledger	Card
reused	valueless	damage
Spoliage	materials	Scarp
Spoliage	materials	wastage
FFFO	LFIO	LIFO
weighted	Market	Base
avearge	price	stock
method	method	method
	Stores	Stores
BIN card	ledger	Ledger
	_	
	Stores	BIN
BIN card		Card

		material
	Stores	transfer
BIN card	ledger	note

		Indirect
Work	Fcatory	Expense
expenses	expenses	S
	productio	
Cost	n	Cost
semi-		
skilled	Skilled	Indirect
bonus	penalty	Indirect
	Un	un
Controlla	controlla	controlla
ble	ble	ble
Raw	cost of	Indirect
material	material	material
	Semi	fixed
Variable	variable	overhea
overhead	overhead	d

Semi		Variable
variable	Direct	Expense
Expenses	expenses	S
		No.of,
value of	value of	Employe
stock	materials	es
value of	value of	Valueof
stock	materials	plant
	Semi	fixed
Variable	variable	overhea
overhead	overhead	d
Semi		Variable
variable	Direct	Expense
Expenses	expenses	S
	Direct	
	labour	
	hour	machine
machine	percentag	hour
Hour rate	e	rate
Variable	semivaria	Estimate
rates	ble rates	d rates
prime	work	prime
cost	cost	cost
percentag	percentag	percenta
e	e	ge
Cost	Cost	Departm
Apportio	absorptio	entalisati
nment	n	on
Cost	Cost	Cost
Apportio	absorptio	allocatio
nment	n	n
	distributi	factory
selling	on	overhea
overhead	overhead	d
		Adminst
	distributi	ration
selling	on	overhea
overhead	overhead	d
bonus	penalty	Indirect
·		 ·

Unit	Contract	Process
costing	costing	costing
Direct	Indirect	Overhea
labour	wages	ds
Cost per		Cost per
unit	sales cost	unit
Unit	Contract	Process
costing	costing	costing
	Un	
Controlla	controlla	
ble	ble	Normal
		Cost of
Cost of	cost per	producti
sales	unit	on
Avoidabl	Unavoida	Abnorm
e Loss	ble loss	al Loss
Expected	Less	Abnorm
Gain	Gain	al Gain
wastage	useful	recovery
abnormal	normal	Unit
price	price	price
Unit	Contract	job
costing	costing	costing
Unit	Contract	terminal
costing	costing	costing
Cost	Selling	
Data	Price	Budget
Contract	Unit	Contract
Contract	Unit	Unit
		Notional
wastage	useful	Profit
Unit	Contract	Contract
costing	costing	Costing
Retention		Cost +
money	Contract	contract
Apportio		
nment	Allocatio	Standar
Method	n Method	d cost
By	Related	Joint
product	product	Product
ш	11	1

	Costing	external
Both	Service	service
service	distributo	Hospital
outlet	rs	s
Multiple	single	simple
cost unit	cost unit	cost unit
single		
unit	opertaing	composit
costing	costing	e costing
maintena	<u> </u>	mainten
nce	variable	ance
charges	charges	charges
charges	Annual	enurges
Wages	Tax	Repairs
Maintena	Operatin	Fixed
nce Cost	g Cost	Cost
unit	Contract	contract
costing	Costing	costing
installme	Costing	Installm
nts	quaterly	ents Cost
Purchase	Supply	Cost Direct
1	Fixed	
total cost	Cost	Cost
		Direct
variable	Fixed	Expense
expenses	Expenses	S
Sales	Demand	Profit
Semivari		
able	Changed	Fixed
installme		Installm
nts	quaterly	ents
Purchase	Supply	Cost
Single	Multiple	All
Single	All	Seprate
Maintena	Operatin	Mainten
nce Cost	g Cost	ance cost
-		

		Petrol/Di
Insurance	Rent	esel

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

#### UNIT - IV

#### **SYLLABUS**

**Methods of Costing:** Unit Costing- Job Costing - Contract Costing - Process Costing - Process Losses, Valuation of Work in Progress, Joint and By-products-Service Costing (only Transport).

# Meaning:

The term 'methods' and 'systems' are used synonymously to indicate an integrated set of procedures based on a complex concept of ideas, principles and concepts. The term method of costing refers to cost ascertainment. Different methods of costing for different industries depend upon the production activities and the nature of business. For these, costing methods can be grouped into two broad categories:

#### METHODS OF COSTING

- (1) Job costing and
- (2) Process costing.

#### (1) Job Costing

Job costing is also termed as Specific Order Costing (or) Terminal Costing. In job costing, costs are collected and accumulated according to jobs, contracts, products or work orders. Each job is treated as a separate entity for the purpose of costing. The material and labour costs are complied through the respective abstracts and overheads are charged on predetermined basis to arrive at the total cost. Job costing is used in printing, furniture making, ship building, etc.

Job costing is further classified into

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

(a) Contract costing

(b) Cost plus contract and

(c) Batch costing

(a) Contract Costing:

This method of costing is applicable where the job work is big like contract work of building. Under this method, costs are collected according to each contract work. Contract costing is also termed as Terminal Costing. The

principles of job costing are applied in contract costing.

(b) Cost plus Contract:

These contracts provide for the payment by the contracted of the actual cost of manufacture plus a stipulated profit. The profit to be added to the cost. It may be a fixed amount or it may be a stipulated percentage of cost. These contracts are generally entered into when at the time of undertaking of a work, it is not possible to estimate its cost with reasonable accuracy due to unstable condition of material, labour etc. or when the work is spread over a long period

of time and prices of materials, rates of labour etc. are liable to fluctuate.

(c) Batch Costing:

In Batch Costing, a lot of similar units which comprise the batch may be used as

a cost unit for ascertainment of cost. Separate Cost Sheet is maintained for each batch by assigning a batch 306 A Textbook of Financial Cost and Management Accounting

number. Cost per unit of product is determined by dividing the total cost of a batch by the number of units of the batch. Batch Costing is used in drug industries, ready-made garments industries, electronic components manufacturing, T V Sets, etc.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

#### (2) Process Costing

This costing method refers to continuous operation or continuous process costing. Process costing method is applicable where goods or services pass through different processes to be converted into finished goods. Process costing is used in Cement industries, Sugar industries, Textiles, Chemical industries etc.

The following are the important variants of process costing system:

# (a) Operation Costing:

It is concerned with the determination of the cost of each operation rather than process. It offers scope for computation of unit operation cost at the end of each operation by dividing the total operation cost by total output of units.

# (b) Operating Costing:

Operating costing is also termed as service costing. Operating costing is similar to process costing and is used in service industries. This method of costing is suitable for concerns rendering services.

For example, Hospitals, Transport, Canteen, Hotels, etc.

# (c) Output Costing:

Output costing is also called Unit Costing (or) Single Costing. This method of costing is applicable where a concern undertakes mass and continuous production of single unit or two or three types of similar products or different grades of the same products. Under this method cost per unit is measured by dividing the total cost by number of units produced. Output Costing is used in industries like Cement, Cigarettes, Pencils, Quarries etc.

# (d) Multiple Costing:

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

This method of costing means combination of two or more methods of costing like operation costing and output costing. Under this method the cost of different sections of production are combined after finding out the cost of each and every part manufactured. This method of costing is suitable for the industries manufacturing motor cars, engines, aircraft, tractors, etc.

TECHNIQUES OF COSTING

Costing is the technique and process useful to allocation of expenditure, cost ascertainment and cost control. In order to fulfill the needs of the management it supplies necessary information to the management. The following are the various techniques of costing:

- (a) Uniform Costing
- (b) Marginal Costing
- (c) Standard Costing
- (d) Historical Costing
- (e) Absorption Costing

(a) Uniform Costing:

Uniform Costing is not a distinct method of costing. In fact when several

undertakings start using the same costing principles and! or practices, they are said to be following uniform costing. The basic idea behind uniform costing is that the different firms in an industry should adopt a common method of costing and apply uniformly the same principles and techniques for better cost comparison and common good.

(b) Marginal Costing:

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

The C. I. M. A. London defines Marginal costing as "a technique of costing which aims at ascertaining marginal costs, determining the effects of changes in costs, volume, price etc. on the Company's profitability, stability etc. and furnishing the relevant data to the management for enabling it to take various management decisions by segregating total costs into variable and fixed costs."

# (c) Standard Costing:

Standard Costing is a technique of cost accounting which compares the standard cost of each product or service with actual cost to determine the efficiency of the operation, so that any remedial action may be taken immediately.

# (d) Historical Costing:

Historical costing is the ascertainment and recording of actual costs when, or after, they have been incurred and was one of the first stages in the growth of the Cost Accountant's work. Actual costs refer to material cost, labour cost and overhead cost.

# (e) Absorption Costing:

Absorption Costing is also termed as Full Costing (or) Orthodox Costing. It is the technique that takes into account charging of all costs both variable and fixed costs to operation processed or products or services. .

#### SOME OTHER METHODS OF COSTING

The methods used for the calculation of cost per unit of output are known as costing methods. Different methods are available for the calculation of the cost per unit of output. The choice of a specified method depends on the manufacturing process. According to the terminology of CIMA, there are two generic classes of costing methods:

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

1. Specific order costing

2. Process costing

Specific order costing:

This is also known as job costing or terminal costing. This category of

costing method is suitable for the work (job, batch, contract) of separate

identity in nature which is mostly authorized by a specific order. Under this

category, job costing, batch costing, contract costing are included.

**Process costing:** 

This is also known as operation costing or period costing. This category

of costing method is suitable for industries manufacturing goods using a series

of continuous or repetitive processes or operations. Under this category,

operation costing (single unit or output and multiple), process costing, and

some times batch costing are included.

These methods are discussed briefly.

**Process costing:** 

This is suitable for industries manufacturing goods using a series of

continuous or repetitive processes or operations. Many units of the same

product are manufactured during a period. Examples: paper, soap, paint,

textiles and chemicals. Under this method, costs are assigned to each process

and the product cost assigned on an average basis.

Operation costing (One operation costing):

This is also known as unit or output costing. This is suitable for

industries where manufacture is continuous and units are identical. Example:

brick kilns, paper mills. Under this method, the entire production cycle is

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

costed and the total accumulated cost is divided by the number of units produced to ascertain cost per unit.

Operation costing (Multiple operations costing):

This method of manufacture consists of a number of distinct operations.

Usually this method refers to conversion cost—the cost of converting raw

materials into finished goods. Input units and cost are determined after taking

into account the rejections in each operation. The cost per unit is ascertained

with reference to final output.

Multiple costing:

This is also known as composite costing. This is suitable for industries

where a number of component parts are produced separately but all are

assembled in the final product. In such industries (e.g., cycle,

radio, automobile), a combination of different costing methods are used. This

method is not included in the terminology of CIMA, of late.

Service costing:

This is also known as operating costing. This is suitable for concerns

which render services. Examples: transport, power, hospitals, canteens. This

method is applied to ascertain the cost of services rendered. This is usually

expressed in compound units.

Examples:

Transport  $\rightarrow$  Tonne, kilometres

Power supply  $\rightarrow$  Kilowatt-hour

Hospital → Patient day

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

### MEANING OF OPERATING COSTING

Operating costing is a method of ascertaining the cost of providing or operating a service. It is also known as service costing.

CIMA London defines Operating Costing as —that form of operation costing which applies where standardized services are rendered either by an undertaking or by a service cost renter with in an undertaking □.

### **Cost Unit:**

Determining the suitable cost unit to be used for cost ascertainment is a major problem in service costing. Selection of a proper cost unit is a difficult task. A proper unit of cost must be related with reference to nature of world and the cost objectives. The cost unit related must be simple i.e. per bed in a hospital, per cup of tea sold in a canteen and per child in a school.

In a certain cases a composite unit is used i.e. Passenger – Kilometer in a transport company.

The following are some of example of cost units used in different organizations

# Collection of costing data:

After determining the cost unit, the cost relating to the service is collected. The collected cost is a presented under the heads suitable for control

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

purpose i.e. fixed expenditure and variable expenditure. The presentation of cost data under difficult categories helps to improve managerial control over cost.

Different industries follow different methods of costing because of the differences in the nature of their work. The various methods of costing are as follows:

1. Job Costing:

In this case the cost of each job is ascertained separately. It is suitable in all cases where work is undertaken on receiving a customer's order like a printing press, motor workshop, etc. In case a factory produces a certain quantity of a part at a time, say 5,000 rims of bicycle, the cost can be ascertained like that of a job. The name then given is Batch Costing.

2. Batch Costing:

It is the extension of job costing. A batch may represent a number of small orders passed through the factory in batch. Each batch here is treated as a unit of cost and thus separately costed. Here cost per unit is determined by dividing the cost of the batch by the number of units produced in the batch.

3. Contract Costing

Here the cost of each contract is ascertained separately. It is suitable for firms engaged in the construction of bridges, roads, buildings etc.

4. Single or Output Costing

Here the cost of a product is ascertained, the product being the only one produced like bricks, coals, etc.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# 5. Process Costing

Here the cost of completing each stage of work is ascertained, like cost of making pulp and cost of making paper from pulp. In mechanical operations, the cost of each operation may be ascertained separately; the name given is operation costing.

# 6. Operating Costing

It is used in the case of concerns rendering services like transport, supply of water, retail trade etc.

# 7. Multiple Costing

It is a combination of two or more methods of costing outlined above. Suppose a firm manufactures bicycles including its components; the parts will be costed by the system of job or batch costing but the cost of assembling the bicycle will be computed by the Single or output costing method. The whole system of costing is known as multiple costing.

Cost Units and Methods of Costing for Different Industries

Industry	Cost Unit	Method of
		Costing
1. Sugar	Quintal	Process
2. Chemicals	Kilogram	Process
3. Cement	Kg; tonne	Process
4. Timber	Cubic foot	Process
5. Confectionery	Kilogram	Process

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

6. Automobile	Number	Process
7. Soft drinks	Per bottle	Process
8. Oil Refinery	Per tonne—quintal	Process
9. Bicycle	Number	Multiple
10. Hospital	Per bed /per day or number of patients (OP)	Service
11. Transport	Tonne—km or Passenger km	Service
12. Advertising	Per ad	Job
13. Interior	Per job	Job
Decoration		
14. Garments	Number	Batch
15. Pharmaceutical	Per number	Batch

# Illustration 1:

From the following information calculate fare for passenger KM.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

The bus will make 3 rounds trips for carrying on the average 40 passenger's in each trip. Assume 15 % profit on takings. The bus will work on the average 25 days in a month.

# Solution:

**Operating Cost Statement** 

Bus No.

Capacity: 40 persons

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# **Working Note:**

(1) No. of Km run in a month :  $3 \times 2 \times 20 \times 25 = 3000 \text{ km}$ 

(2) No. of passenger km per annum :  $3000 \times 40 \times 12 = 14,40,000$ 

(3) Diesel and oil :  $3000 \times 125 / 100 = Rs. 3750$ 

(4) Commission & Profits: Commission 10 % of taking + profit

15 % of Taking total = 25 % of taking so the cost

Cost is only 75 %

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

### Joint Products and Joint Product Costs:

Joint products are produced simultaneously by a common process or series of processes, with each product processing more than a nominal value in the form in which it is produced.

# By Products:

The term "by product" is generally used to denote one or more products of relatively small total value that are produced simultaneously with a product of greater total value.

### JOINT PRODUCTS AND BY-PRODUCTS

Joint products are products produced simultaneously by a common process or series of processes, with each product processing more than a nominal value in the form in which it is produced.

The term by-product is generally used to denote one or more products of relatively small total value that are produced simultaneously with a product of greater total value.

The meaning of joint products and by-products are as follows: Agricultural product industries, chemical process industries, sugar industries and extractive industries are some industries where two or more products of equal or unequal importance are produced either simultaneously or in the course of the processing operation of a main product.

In all such industries, managements are faced with problems such as valuation of inventory, pricing of products and income determination and problem of making decisions in matters of further processing of by-products and/or joint products after a certain stage.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# Difficulties in costing by products and joint products

By products and joint products are difficult to cost because a true joint cost is indivisible. For example, an ore might contain both lead and Zink. In the raw state, these minerals are joint products, and until they are separated by reduction of the ore, the cost of finding mining and processing is a joint cost

### I. General Characteristics of Joint Production

**Joint products** are two or more products produced simultaneously by the same process.

Joint products become separate and identifiable at the **split-off point**.

# A. Cost Separability and the Need for Allocation

- 1. Joint costs are the total of the raw material, labor, and overhead costs incurred up to the initial split-off point.
  - a. Joint costs can be allocated to the final product only in some arbitrary manner because such costs cannot be traced directly to the products they benefit.
  - b. Joint cost allocation is performed to meet the requirements of financial reporting (GAAP) and federal income tax law for income measurement and inventory valuation. In addition, joint cost allocation is useful in costing for government cost-type contracts and in justifying prices for legislative or administrative regulations.
  - c. Joint cost allocation is much less useful for cost control and managerial decision making.
- 2. **Separable costs** are those costs incurred after the split-off point; they can be easily traced to individual products.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# B. Distinction and Similarity between Joint Products and By-Products

- 1. The distinction between joint products and by-products rests solely on the relative importance of their sales value.
- 2. A **by-product** is a secondary product whose total sales value is relatively minor in comparison with the sales value of the main product (joint product).
- 3. Relationships between joint products and by-products change over time as technology and markets change.
  - a. By-products may become more and more important, eventually becoming joint products.
  - b. When the relative importance of individual products changes, the products need to be reclassified and the costing procedures need to be changed.

# II. Accounting for Joint Product Costs

### A. Introduction

- 1. Joint cost allocations must be done for financial reporting purposes: to value inventory and to determine income. An allocation method must be found, though arbitrary, to allocate the joint costs as reasonably as possible.
- 2. The joint cost allocation approaches include the following:
  - a. Benefits-received approaches, which include the following methods:
    - Physical units method
    - Weighted average method

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

b. Allocation based on the relative market value, using the following methods:

- Sales-value-at-split-off method
- Net realizable value method
- Constant gross margin percentage method
- Sales-to-production-ratio method

# B. Benefits-Received Approaches

- 1. Physical Units Method
  - a. Under the **physical units method**, units of physical output, such as heat content, volume, or weight, that measure the benefits received are used to distribute joint costs. This method allocates to each joint product the same proportion of joint costs as the underlying proportion of units.
  - Example: Manufacturers of forest products use the physical units method to apply the average conversion cost to all finished products, regardless of their type, grade, or market value.
  - b. Disadvantages of the physical units method include the following:
    - It ignores the fact that not all costs are directly related to physical quantities.
    - It may result in incorrect managerial decisions because high profit may be reflected from the sale of high-grade products, with low profit or losses reflected from the sale of low-grade products.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# 2. Weighted Average Method

The weighted average method uses the **weight factors** to include such diverse elements as amount of material used, difficulty to manufacture, time consumed, difference in type of labor used, and size of unit.

# Weighted physical units = Number of units × Weight factor

■ Example: The canning industry uses weight factors to distinguish between can sizes or quality of product. The weighted average method allocates relatively more of the joint cost to the high-grade products because they represent more desirable and profitable products.

### C. Allocation Based on Relative Market Value

The methods in this approach try to assign costs based on the product's ability to absorb joint costs. They are based on the assumption that the joint costs would not be incurred unless the products yield enough revenues to cover all costs plus a reasonable profit.

The relative market value approach of allocation is better than the physical units approach if (1) the physical mix of output can be altered by incurring more (or less) total joint costs, and (2) this alteration produces more (or less) total market value.

# 1. Sales-Value-at-Split-Off Method

a. The **sales-value-at-split-off method** allocates joint cost based on each product's proportionate share of market or sales value at the split-off point.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

b. In this method, the higher the market value, the greater the joint cost assigned to the product.

#### 2. Net Realizable Value Method

- a. The net realizable value method allocates joint costs based on hypothetical sales values because there may not be a ready market for the product at the split-off point.
- b. This method is particularly useful when one or more products cannot be sold at the split-off point but must be processed further.

Hypothetical sales value =

Market price – Further processing costs after

split-off point

- 3. Constant Gross Margin Percentage Method
  - a. The **constant gross margin percentage method** allocates joint costs such that the gross margin percentage is the same for each product.
  - b. This method assumes that the further processing yields an identical profit percentage across all products.
  - c. Using the constant gross margin percentage method, the joint cost allocation steps include the following calculations:

Grand gross margin percentage = (Total revenue – Total costs)

Total revenue

Joint product gross margin = Market price × Grand gross margin

Joint cost allocated to product = Market value - Gross margin - Separable costs

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

4. Sales-to-Production Ratio

- a. The **sales-to-production-ratio method** allocates joint costs in accordance with a weighting factor that compares the percentage of sales with the percentage of production.
- b. In this method, the products that sell the most are allocated a larger share of the joint cost of current production.
- c. Using the sales-to-production-ratio method, the joint cost allocation steps include:
  - (1) Compute the percentage of total sales based on the joint product units sold.
  - (2) Compute the percentage of total production based on the joint product units produced.
  - (3) Compute the sales-to-production ratio of the joint product.

# Sales-to-production ratio = $\frac{\text{Percentage of total sales}}{\text{Percentage of production}}$

- (4) Use the sales-to-production ratio to allocate joint cost.
- 5. The limitations of allocation based on relative market value include the following:
  - All methods are based on price. If price is used to determine cost, then those costs cannot be used to determine price. The decision would be circular.
  - Changes in relative market prices will cause changes in the costs allocated to the product, even when there has been no change in total costs or the method of production.
  - Using allocation based on relative market value produces the same margin per dollar of allocated cost. This could be

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

misleading to management if the impression is created that all products are equally profitable.

# III. Accounting for By-Products

### A. Introduction

- 1. The main objective of by-product accounting is to determine income and inventory for financial reporting purposes. By-products are of less significance than the main products and may not require precise cost allocation.
- 2. Relevant factors that influence by-product valuation and accounting include:
  - The uncertainty of by-product value at the time of production.
  - The use of the by-product in other production.
  - The use of the by-product as an alternative to mainproducts.
  - The need for separate profit calculations for sales incentives or for control.
- 3. By-products can be accounted for using the following:
  - a. Non cost methods
    - Other income
    - By-product revenue deducted from main product cost
  - b. Cost methods
    - Replacement cost method
    - Total costs less by-products valued at standard price method
    - Joint cost operation method

B. Non cost Methods of Accounting for By-Products

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

**Non cost methods** make no attempt to allocate joint cost to the by-product or its inventory but instead make some credit either to income or to the main product.

#### 1. Other Income Method

- as —Other Income□ or —Miscellaneous Income□ and is reported in the income statement. The market value of by-product inventory, if material, should be reported in a footnote to the balance sheet.
- b The other income method is used by those firms where:
  - The value of the by-product is small,
  - Any other allocation would be more expensive than the benefits received, or
  - Carrying by-products with the main products would not appreciably affect the cost of the main product.
- c Disadvantages of this method include the following:
  - Inventories on the balance sheet are misstated since no value is placed on the by-products.
  - Matching of revenues with expenses is improper if production of by-products occurs in one accounting period and sales occur in another. No entry for by-products is made at the time of production, only at the time of sale.
  - No attempt is made to control the inventory of by-products and to prevent them from losses due to fraud or errors.
- 2. By-Product Revenue Deducted from Main Product Cost

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018-2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

a. The net sales of by-products will be treated as a deduction from the cost of the main product.

- Example: The beef-packing industry uses this method because of the great variety of products resulting from operations and the complexity of the processing.
- b. Disadvantages of this method include the following:
  - The method tends to understate the value of the main product.
  - The cost of the main product can vary from month to month because of the varying quantities of by-products sold.
- C. Cost Methods of Accounting for By-Products

Cost methods attempt to allocate some joint costs to by-products and to carry inventories at the allocated cost levels.

1. Replacement Cost Method

The **replacement cost method** values the by-product inventory at its opportunity cost of purchasing or replacing the by-products.

- Example: In the oil refining industry, increasing output of one product will cause a reduction in the output and the profit of the other product.
- 2. Total Costs Less By-Products Valued at Standard Price Method
  - a. By-products are valued at a standard price to avoid fluctuations in by-product value.
  - b. The standard price approach shelters the main product cost from any fluctuations in the by-product price.
  - c. The standard price may be set arbitrarily, or it may reflect an average price over time.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

d. A variance account is used to account for the difference between actual and standard prices.

### 3. Joint Cost Proration Method

The by-product is allocated some portion of the joint costs using any one of the joint cost allocation methods mentioned in Section II. This method is rarely used in practice.

# IV. Effect of Joint Product Costs on Cost Control and Decision Making

Joint product costing may affect cost control and decision making in the following areas: output decisions, further processing of joint products, and pricing jointly produced products.

# A. Output Decisions

- 1. Output decisions are normally based on the comparison of total cost of the joint products and the combined sales revenues for measuring profitability at any given point.
- 2. If management cannot change the product mix or the product mix is determined by customer demand, cost allocation is useless for output decisions because the entire package has to be produced.

### B. Further Processing Decisions

- 1. In making decisions on whether to sell a joint product at split-off or to process it further, only the costs and revenues incurred after the split-off point are pertinent.
- 2. Joint costs include those costs incurred prior to the split-off point and, thus, are considered sunk costs with respect to further processing decisions (that is, the joint cost is not a relevant cost).

### C. Pricing Joint Products

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

Methods used to set joint product prices include:

1. Sales or market price method

a. This method maintains a constant relationship of cost to market prices, but it cannot be used to set prices since price has to be known in order to determine cost.

b. The method is circular but useful in limited situations.

- Example: The meat-packing industry uses the market value of by-products as an important determinant of the main product's price.
- Example: The natural gas industry uses it to justify prices and existing price relationships to regulatory bodies. Joint cost allocation is used to determine inventory values, not as a basis to determine a cost to be used in price regulation.
- 2. Historical market differentials between products method When market differentials are stable over time, this method provides a guide to pricing individual products by giving figures comparable to those of competitors.
- D. Pricing Based on Cost of Further Production

This method differs from the benefits-received approaches because it does not assign average cost based on physical or weighted units. It is different from the relative market value because the joint product itself does not have a market value.

■ Example: The practice of organ transplant sets the costs of the jointly available organs based on the eventual cost of the subsequent transplant operation.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

### V. Joint Production of Services

Normally services do not yield a true joint output because a service can be directed to one effect rather than to two effects simultaneously.

Joint cost allocation issues with services usually relate to pricing problems.

- Example: An insurance company may allow only a portion of a massage therapy charge to be allocated to the therapeutic aspect.
- Example: The IRS might allow the cost of a two-day seminar as a deductible business expense. But if the seminar were offered on a cruise ship and spread out over a five-day period, the IRS would look closely if claimed as a deduction and not separated from the overall cost of the cruise.

# **Methods of Allocating the Joint Production Cost:**

The allocation of joint product cost incurred up to the split-off point can be made by:

- 1. The market or sales value method, based on the relative market values of the individual products.
- 2. The quantitative or physical unit method, based on some physical measurement unit such as weight, linear measure, or volume.
- 3. The average unit cost method.
- 4. The weighted average method, based on a predetermined standard or index of production.

# Joint Product Cost Analysis for Managerial Decisions and Profitability Analysis:

Get information about how managerial decisions are affected by joint production costs and methods used to allocate joint costs.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

INTRODUCTION:

Process costing is a form of operations costing which is used where standardized homogeneous goods are produced. This costing method is used in

industries like chemicals, textiles, steel, rubber, sugar, shoes, petrol etc.

Process costing is also used in the assembly type of industries also. It is

assumed in process costing that the average cost presents the cost per unit.

Cost of production during a particular period is divided by the number of units

produced during that period to arrive at the cost per unit.

**MEANING OF PROCESS COSTING** 

Process costing is a method of costing under which all costs are accumulated for each stage of production or process, and the cost per unit of product is ascertained at each stage of production by dividing the cost of each

process by the normal output of that

process.

**Definition:** 

CIMA London defines process costing as —that form of operation costing

which applies where standardize goods are produced  $\Box$ .

**Features of Process Costing:** 

(a) The production is continuous

(b) The product is homogeneous

(c) The process is standardized

(d) Output of one process become raw material of another process

(e) The output of the last process is transferred to finished stock

(f) Costs are collected process-wise

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

(g) Both direct and indirect costs are accumulated in each process

(h) If there is a stock of semi-finished goods, it is expressed in terms of

equivalent units

(i) The total cost of each process is divided by the normal output of that

process to find out cost per unit of that process.

**General Principles** 

Following general principles are followed for cost determination under

**Processes Costing** 

(a) The production activities of the factory are classified by processes or

departments. Each process or department includes a number of operations,

none of which is separately measurable and each of which completes a

distinct stage in the manufacture of the product. The boundaries of the

process are determined by (i)jurisdiction or supervision, (ii) similarity of work

performed, (iii) physical location of men and machines in the plant.

(b) All direct and indirect cost of a particular period are classified by

processes. Each process account is debited with the amount of direct

material, and labour and with a proportionate part of overhead expenses.

(c) Production in terms of physical quantities is recorded in respective

process accounts.

(d) The total cost of each process is divided by the total production of the

process and average cost per unit for the period is obtained.

(e) When products are processed in more than one department, costs of

one department are transferred to the next department as initial costs. The

total cost and cost per unit is thus determined by cumulating costs of

different departments.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

(f) In case of loss or spoilage of units in a department, the loss is borne by the units produced in that department. Thus the average cost per unit is increased.

# Advantages of process costing:

- 1. Costs are be computed periodically at the end of a particular period
- 2. It is simple and involves less clerical work that job costing
- 3. It is easy to allocate the expenses to processes in order to have accurate costs.
- 4. Use of standard costing systems in very effective in process costing situations.
  - 5. Process costing helps in preparation of tender, quotations
  - 6. Since cost data is available for each process, operation and department, good managerial control is possible.

### Limitations:

- 1. Cost obtained at each process is only historical cost and are not very useful for effective control.
- 2. Process costing is based on average cost method, which is not that suitable for performance analysis, evaluation and managerial control.
- 3. Work-in-progress is generally done on estimated basis which leads to inaccuracy in total cost calculations.
- 4. The computation of average cost is more difficult in those cases where more than one type of products is manufactured and a division of the cost element is necessary.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

5. Where different products arise in the same process and common costs are prorated to various costs units. Such individual products costs may be taken as only approximation and hence not reliable.

# Steps to approach process accounting problems

**Step 1:** Draw up a T account for the process account. (There may be more than one process, but start with the first one initially.) Fill in the information given in the question.

	Units	\$		Units	\$
Opening WIP	X	X	Normal loss	X	X
Materials		X	Transfer to		
			Process 2 or	X	Х
			Finished goods		
Labour		X	Abnormal loss	X	X
Overheads		X	Closing WIP	X	X
Abnormal gain	X	X	95		

- **Step 2**: Calculate the normal loss in units and enter on to the Process account. (The value will be zero unless there is a scrap value.
- **Step 3:** Calculate the abnormal loss or gain (there won't be both). Enter the figure on to the Process account and open a T account for the abnormal loss or gain.
- **Step 4**: Calculate the scrap value (if any) and enter it on to the Process account. Open a T account for the scrap and debit it with the scrap value.
- **Step 5:** Calculate the equivalent units and cost per unit.
- **Step 6**: Repeat the above if there is a second process.

### DISTINCTION BETWEEN JOB COSTING AND PROCESS COSTING

Job order costing and process costing are two different systems. Both the systems are used for cost calculation and attachment of cost to each unit completed, but both the systems are suitable in different situations. The basic difference between job costing and process costing are

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

	Basis of Distinction	Job order costing	Process costing
1.	Specific order	Performed against specific orders	Production is contentious
2.	Nature	Each job many be different.	Product is homogeneous and standardized.
3.	Cost determination	Cost is determined for each job separately.	Costs are complied for each process for department on time basis i.e. for a given accounting period.
4.	Cost calculations	Cost is complied when a job is completed.	Cost is calculated at the end of the cost period.
5.	Control	Proper control is comparatively difficult as each product unit is different and the production is not continuous.	comparatively easier as the production is
6.	Transfer	There is usually not transfer from one job to another unless there is some surplus work.	process is transferred

# **COSTING PROCEDURE**

For each process an individual process account is prepared. Each process of production is treated as a distinct cost centre.

# Items on the Debit side of Process A/c.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Each process account is debited with:

a) Cost of materials used in that process.

b) Cost of labour incurred in that process.

c) Direct expenses incurred in that process.

d) Overheads charged to that process on some pre determined.

e) Cost of ratification of normal defectives.

f) Cost of abnormal gain (if any arises in that process)

### Items on the Credit side:

Each process account is credited with

a) Scrap value of Normal Loss (if any) occurs in that process.

b) Cost of Abnormal Loss (if any occurs in that process)

### **Cost of Process:**

The cost of the output of the process (Total Cost less Sales value of scrap) is transferred to the next process. The cost of each process is thus made up to cost brought forward from the previous process and net cost of material, labour and overhead added in that process after reducing the sales value of scrap. The net cost of the finished process is transferred to the finished goods account. The net cost is divided by the number of units produced to determine the average cost per unit in that process. Specimen of Process

Account when there are normal loss and abnormallosses.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr.			Cr.		
Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Basic Material	XXX	XX	By Normal Loss	XX	XX
To Direct Material		XX	By Abnormal Loss	XX	XX
To Direct Wages		XX	By Process II A/c.	XX	XX
To Direct Expenses		XX	(output transferred to		
ToProduction Overheads		XX	Next process)		
ToCost of Rectification of Normal Defects		XX	By Process I Stock A/c.	XX	XX
To Abnormal Gains		XX			
	XX	XXX		XX	XX

### **Process Losses:**

In many process, some loss is inevitable. Certain production techniques are of such a nature that some loss is inherent to the production. Wastages of material, evaporation of material is un avoidable in some process. But sometimes the Losses are also occurring due to negligence of Labourer, poor quality raw material, poor technology etc. These are normally called as avoidable losses. Basically process losses are classified into two categories

- (a) Normal Loss
- (b) Abnormal Loss

### 1. Normal Loss:

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

Normal loss is an unavoidable loss which occurs due to the inherent nature of the materials and production process under normal conditions. It is

normally estimated on the basis of past experience of the industry. It may be in

the form of normal wastage,

normal scrap, normal spoilage, and normal defectiveness. It may occur at any

time of the process. No of units of normal loss: Input x Expected percentage of

Normal Loss.

The cost of normal loss is a process. If the normal loss units can be sold as a

crap then the sale value is credited with process account. If some rectification

is required before the sale of the normal loss, then debit that cost in the

process account. After adjusting the normal loss the cost per unit is calculates

with the help of the following formula:

Cost of good unit:

Total cost increased - Sale Value of Scrap

Input - Normal Loss units

2. Abnormal Loss:

Any loss caused by unexpected abnormal conditions such as plant

breakdown, substandard material, carelessness, accident etc. such losses are

in excess of pre-determined normal losses. This loss is basically avoidable.

Thus abnormal losses arrive when actual losses are more than expected losses.

The units of abnormal losses in calculated as under:

Abnormal Losses = Actual Loss - Normal Loss

The value of abnormal loss is done with the help of following formula:

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

# Value of Abnormal Loss:

<u>Total Cost increase – Scrap Value of normal Loss</u> x Units of abnormal loss Input units – Normal Loss Units

Abnormal Process loss should not be allowed to affect the cost of production as it is caused by abnormal (or) unexpected conditions. Such loss representing the cost of materials, labour and overhead charges called abnormal loss account. The sales value of

the abnormal loss is credited to Abnormal Loss Account and the balance is written off to costing P & L A/c.

Dr. Abnormal Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process A/c.	XX	XX	By Bank	XX	XX
			By Costing P & L	XX	XX
			A/c.		
	XX	XXX		XX	XX

### 3. Abnormal Gains:

The margin allowed for normal loss is an estimate (i.e. on the basis of expectation in process industries in normal conditions) and slight differences are bound to occur between the actual output of a process and that anticipates. This difference may be positive or negative. If it is negative it is called ad abnormal Loss and if it is positive it is Abnormal gain i.e. if the actual loss is less than the normal loss then it is called as abnormal gain. The value of the abnormal gain calculated in the similar manner of abnormal loss.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

The formula used for abnormal gain is:

<u>Total Cost incurred – Scrap Value of Normal Loss</u> x Abnormal Gain Unites Input units – Normal Loss Units

The sales values of abnormal gain units are transferred to Normal Loss Account since it arrive out of the savings of Normal Loss. The difference is transferred to Costing P & L A/c. as a Real Gain.

Dr. Abnormal Gain A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Normal Loss	XX	XX	By Process A/c.	XX	XX
A/c.					
To Costing P & L	XX	XX			
A/c.					

Problem 1: (Normal / Abnormal Loss)

Prepare a Process Account, Abnormal Loss Account and Normal Loss Account from the following information.

Input of Raw material	1000 units @ Rs. 20 per
	unit
Direct Material	Rs. 4,200/-
Direct Wages	Rs. 6,000/-
Production Overheads	Rs. 6,000/-
Actual output transferred to process II	900 units
Normal Loss	5%
Value of Scrap per unit	Rs. 8/-

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Solution:

Dr. Process – I A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
ToRawmaterial @ 20	1000	20000	By Normal Loss		
To Direct Material		4200	(5% on 1000)	50	400
To Direct Wages		6000	By Abnormal Loss A/c.	50	
To Production			BY Process – II A/c.		
Overheads		6000	(output	900	
	1000	36200	transferred)	1000	36200

Dr. Abnormal Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process – I A/c.	50		By Bank A/c.	50	400
			By Costing P & L A/c.		
	50			50	400

Dr. Normal Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process - I	50	400	BY Bank	50	400
A/c.					

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# Working notes:

- (1) Cost of abnormal Loss :
  - Total Cost increased Sales value of Scrap x abnormal units
     Input units Normal Loss Units

(2) It has been assumed that units of abnormal loss have also been sold at the same rate i.e. of Normal Scrap

# **Problem 2:** (Normal / Abnormal Loss and Abnormal Gain)

The product of a company passes through 3 distinct process. The following information is obtained from the accounts for the month ending January 31, 2008.

Particulars	Process – A	Process – B	Process – C
Direct Material	7800	5940	8886
Direct Wages	6000	9000	12000
Production Overheads	6000	9000	12000

3000 units @ Rs. 3 each were introduced to process – I. There was no stock of materials or work in progress. The output of each process passes directly to the next process and finally to finished stock A/c.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

The following additional data is obtained:

Process	Output	Percentage of Normal Loss to Input	Value of Scrap per unit (Rs.)
Process – I	2850	5 %	2
Process – II	2520	10 %	4
Process – III	2250	15 %	5

Prepare Process Cost Account, Normal Cost Account and Abnormal Gain or Loss Account.

# Solution:

Dr. Process – A A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Units	3000	9000	By Normal Loss	150	300
introduced			A/c.		
To Direct		7800	By Process - B	2850	28500
Material			A/c.		
To Direct Wages		6000	(Units		
			transferred		
To Production			@ Rs. 10/-)		
Overheads		6000			
	3000	28800		3000	28800

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr. Process – B A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process - I	2850	28500	By Normal Loss	285	1140
A/c.			A/c.		
To Direct		5940	By Abnormal	45	9000
Material			Loss A/c.		
To Direct Wages		9000	By Process - C	2520	50400
			A/c.		
To Production					
Overheads		9000			
	2850	52440		2850	52440

10

Dr. Process – C A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process – II A/c.	2520	50400	By Normal Loss A/c.	378	1890
To Direct Material A/c		8886	By Finished Stock A/c.	2250	85500
To Direct Wages		12000			
To Production					
Overheads		12000			
To Abnormal Gain A/c.	108	4104			
	2628	87390		2628	87390

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr. Abnormal Gain A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Normal Loss	108	540	By Process - C	108	4104
A/c.			A/c.		
To Costing P&L		3564			
A/c.					
	108	4104		108	4104

Dr. Normal Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process – A A/c.	150	300	By Bank A/c. (Sales)		
To Process – B A/c.	285	1140	Process – A A/c.	150	300
To Process – C A/c.	378	1890	Process – B A/c.	285	1140
			Process – C A/c.	270	1350
			By Abnormal Gain A/c.	108	540
	813	3330		813	3330

# **INTER PROCESS PROFITS:**

Normally the output of one process is transferred to another process at cost but sometimes at a price showing a profit to the transfer process. The transfer price may be made at a price corresponding to current wholesale market price or at cost plus an agreed percentage.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

The advantage of the method is to find out whether the particular process is making profit (or) loss. This will help the management whether to process the product or to buy the product from the market. If the transfer price is higher than the cost price then the process account will show a profit. The complexity brought into the accounting arises from the fact that the inter process profits introduced remain a part of the prices of process stocks, finished stocks and work-in-progress.

The balance cannot show the stock with profit. To avoid the complication a provision must be created to reduce the stock at actual cost prices. This problem arises only in respect of stock on hand at the end of the period because goods sold must have realized the internal profits. The unrealized profit in the closing stock is eliminated by creating a stock reserve. The amount of stock reserve is calculated by the following formula.

Stock Reserve = Transfer Value of stock x Profit included in transfer price

Transfer Price

## Problem 3:

A product passes through three processes before its completion. The output of each process s charged to the next process at a price calculated to give a profit of 20% on transfer price. The output of Process III is transferred to finished stock account on a similar basis. There was no work-in-progress at the beginning of the years. Stock in each process has been valued at prime cost of the process. The following data is available at the end of 31st March, 2009

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

	Process I	Process II	Process III	Finished Stock Rs.
Direct Material	20000	30000	10000	
Direct Wages	30000	20000	40000	
Stock on 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2009	10000	20000	30000	15000
Sale during the year		-		180000

- 1. Process Cost Account showing the profit at each stage.
- 2. Actual realized profit and
- 3. Stock Valuation as would appear in the balance sheet

# Solution:

Dr. Process – I A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Total Rs.	Cost Rs.	Profit Rs.	Particulars	Total Rs.	Cost Rs.	Profit Rs.
To Materials	20000	20000	-	By Process IIA/c. (Transfer)	50000	40000	10000
To Wages	30000	30000					
Total	50000	50000					
Les Closing							
Stock c/d	10000	10000					
Prime Cost	40000	40000					
To Gross							
Profit	10000		10000				
(20% on							
Transfer						·	
Price)	50000	40000	10000		50000	40000	10000
ToStockB/d.	10000	10000					

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr. Process – II A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Total Rs.	Cost Rs.	Profit Rs.	Particulars	Total Rs.	Cost Rs.	Profit Rs.
To Process	50000	40000	10000	Ву			
- I A/c.				Process-III			
				A/c.	100000	72000	28000
To Material	30000	30000		(Transfer)			
To Wages	20000	20000					
	100000	90000	10000				
Less : Closing							
Stock C/d.	20000	18000	2000				
Prime Cost	80000	72000	8000				
To Gross Profit							
(20% on							
Transfer Price)	20000		20000				
	100000	72000	28000		100000	72000	28000
To Stock	20000	18000	2000				

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# Process III A/c

Particulars	Total Rs.	Cost Rs.	Profit Rs.	Particulars	Total Rs.	Cost Rs.	Profit Rs.
ToprocessII	100000	72000	28000	ByFinished	150000	97600	52400
A/c				stock A/c			
To Material	10000	10000					
To Wages	40000	40000					
TOTAL	150000	122000	28000				
Less.Closing							
stock	30000	24400	5600				
To Gross	120000	97600	22400				
profit		ı					
(20%of	30000		30000				
transfer							
price)							
	150000	97600	52400		150000	97600	52400
To Stock b/d	30000	24000	5600				

# Finished stock A/c

Particulars	Total	Cost		Particulars	Total	Cost	Profit
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
To process	115000	97600	52400	By Sales	180000	87840	92160
III A/c							
(-)Stock	15000	9760	5240				
To gross	135000	87840	92160				
profit							
	45000		45000				
	180000	87840	92160		180000	87840	92160
To Stock	15000	9760	5240				
A/c							

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

# Calculation of profit on closing stock

Profit included in stock = Profit included in transfer price x Value of stock

Transfer price

Process I = No profit

Process Ii = 10000x20000=2000

100000

Process Iii = <u>28000</u>x30000=5600 150000

Finished stock= <u>52400</u>x15000=5240 150000

# Problem 4:

A product process through three process A, B and C. The details of expenses incurred on the three process during the year 2008 were as under:

	Process A	Process B	Process C
Units introduced	10000		
Cost per unit is Rs. 50/-			
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Sundry Material	6000	9000	3233
Labour	18000	48000	39000
Direct Expenses	3000	11000	18000
Selling price per unit of output	70	100	200

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Management expenses during the year were Rs. 80000 and selling were Rs. 5000. There are not allocable to the processes. Actual output of the three process were A – 9300 units, B – 5400 units and C 2100 units. Two-thirds of the output of process A and one half of the output of process B was passed on to the next process A and one-half of the output of process B was passed on to the next process and the balance was sold. The entire output of process C was sold. The normal losses of the three process, calculated on the input of every process was: Process A – 5%, B – 15% and C – 20%. The loss of process A was sold @ Rs. 3 per unit that of B @ Rs. 5 per unit and of process C @ Rs. 10 per unit. Prepare process A, B and C account and the Profit and Loss Account.

# Solution:

Dr. Process A A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
ToUnits Introduced			By Normal Loss	500	1,500
@ Rs. 50	10000	5,00,000	By Abnormal	200	11063
ToSundry Materials		6,000	Loss A/c.	6,200	342958
To Labour		18,000	By Process B A/c.	3,100	171479
ToDirect Expenses		3,000	By P & L A/c.		
			(@ 55.32)		
	10000	5,27,000			5,27,000

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr. Process B A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process A	6200	342958	By Normal Loss	930	4650
A/c.					
ToSundry		9000	By Process C	2700	2,08,165
Materials			A/c.		
To Labour		48000	By P & L A/c.	2700	2,08,165
To Direct		11000			
Expenses					
ToAbnormal		100221			
Gains					
A/c. (@ 77.19)					
	6330	420980		6,330	4,20,980

Dr. Process C A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process B		208165	By Normal Loss	540	5400
A/c.					
ToSundry		3233	By Abnormal	60	7305
Materials			Loss		
To Labour		39000	By P & L A/c.	2100	255693
To Direct		18000	(@12.76)		
Expenses					
	2700	268398		2700	268398

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr. Profit & Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process A A/c.	3100	171479	By Sales( @ Rs. 70)	3100	217000
To Process B A/c.	2700	208165	By Sales(@Rs. 100)	2700	270000
To Process C A/c.	2700	265693	BySales(@Rs.2000)	2700	420000
To Management Expenses A/c.		80000	BY Abnormal Gain A/c.		9372
ToSelling Expenses		50000			
To Abnormal Loss A/c.		17168			
To Net Profit	·	133867		·	
	·	916372			916372

Dr. Abnormal Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process A A/c.	200	11063	By Bank Sales		
To Process B A/c.	60	7305	(@ Rs. 30)	200	600
			By Bank		
			(@ Rs. 10)	60	600
			By P & L A/c.		17168
	260	18368		260	18368

Dr. Abnormal Gain A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Normal Loss	130	650	By Process B /c.	130	10022
A/c.					
To Costing P & L		9372			
A/c.					
	130	10022		130	10022

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

# Problem 5

Mahesh Ltd process a material which passes through three processes. Figures relating to production for the first 6 months of 2009 are as follows.

	Process A	Process B	Process C
Raw material used	1000 tones @ Rs. 200		
Manufacturing Wages	Rs. 40000	Rs. 30000	Rs. 7000
Expenses	Rs. 32500	Rs. 10800	Rs. 3710
Scrap sold @ Rs. 50 per tone	50 tones	30 tones	51 tones
Selling price per tone	Rs. 320	Rs. 450	Rs. 800
Weight Loss	5%	10%	20%

Management expenses were Rs. 10500, selling expenses Rs. 8000 and interest on borrowed capital Rs. 2000. Two third of process I and one half of process 2 are passed on to the next process and the balance are sold.

Prepare Process Account, Process Stock Account and Costing Profit & Loss A/c.

# Solution

Dr. Process No. 1 A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Material @ Rs. 200	1000	200000	By Normal Loss (sale of Scrap)	50	2500
To Wages		40000	By Weight Loss	50	
To Expenses		32500	By Process I Stock A/c.(@300per tone)	900	270000
	1000	272500		1000	272500

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

Dr. Process No. 1 Stock A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process I A/c.	900	270000	By Bank (@ 320)	300	96000
To Costing Profit		6000	ByProcessNo.2	600	180000
& Loss A/c.			A/c.		
	900	276000		900	276000

Dr. Process No. 2 Stock A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process 2 A/c.	510	219300	By Bank		
ToCosting P&L A/c.		5100	(sale @ 450)	255	114750
			By Process 3 A/c.	255	109650
	510	244400		510	244400

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Dr. Process No. 3 A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process 2	255	109650	By scrap	51	2550
Stock A/c.					
To wages		7000	By Weight Loss	51	
To Expenses		3710	By Process 3	153	117810
			stock A/c		
	255	120360		255	120360

Dr. Process No. 3 Stock A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Units	Rs.	Particulars	Units	Rs.
To Process 3 A/c.	153	117810	By Bank		
To Costing P & L		4590	(sale @ 800)	153	122400
A/c.					
	153	122400		153	122400

Dr. Costing Profit & Loss A/c. Cr.

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Management Expenses	10500	By Process 1 Stock A/c.	6000
To Selling Expenses	8000	By Process 2 Stock A/c.	5100
To Interest on Capital	2000	By Process 3 Stock A/c.	4590
		By Net Loss	4810
	20500		20500

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

#### IMPORTANT TERMS TO UNDERSTAND

In a manufacturing process the number of units of output may not necessarily be the same as the number of units of inputs. There may be a loss.

# **Normal loss**

This is the term used to describe normal expected wastage under usual operating conditions. This may be due to reasons such as evaporation, testing or rejects.

## **Abnormal loss**

This is when a loss occurs over and above the normal expected loss. This may be due to reasons such as faulty machinery or errors by laborers.

# Abnormal gain

This occurs when the actual loss is lower than the normal loss. This could, for example, be due to greater efficiency from newly-purchased machinery.

# Work in progress

This is the term used to describe units that are not yet complete at the end of the period. Opening WIP is the number of incomplete units at the start of a process and closing WIP is the number at the end of the process.

# Scrap value

Sometimes the outcome of a loss can be sold for a small value. For example, in the production of screws there may be a loss such as metal wastage. This may be sold to a scrap merchant for a fee.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

# **POSSIBLE QUESTIONS**

# Part A

## One Mark

## Online Examination

#### Part B

# Two Marks

- 1. What is output Costing?
- 2.Define unit costing.
- 3. What do you understand by job order cost Accounting?
- 4. What do you mean by the term Batch Costing?
- 5. What do you mean by process costing?

# PART - C

## SIX MARKS

1. From the following information calculate fare for passenger KM.

The cost of the Bus	Rs.450000
Insurance charges	3 % p.a.
Annual tax	Rs.4500
Garage rent	Rs.500 p.m.
Annual repairs	Rs.4800
Expected life of the bus	5yrs
Value of scrap at the end of 5 years	Rs.3000
Route distance	20 km long
Driver's salary	Rs.550 p.m.
Conductor's Salary	R. 500 p.m.
Commission to Driver & conductor (shared	10 % of the
equally)	takings
Stationary	Rs.250 p.m.

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

# UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

Manager-cum-accountant's Salary	Rs.1750 p.m.
Diesel and Oil (for 100 kms)	125

The bus will make 3 rounds trips for carrying on the average40 passenger's in each

trip. Assume 15 % profit on takings. The bus will work on the average 25 days in a month.

2. Following expenses were incurred by a contractor on a contract which he started on  $1^{st}$ 

January:

Particulars	Amount (Rs.)
Materials	40,000
Wages	50,000
Other Expenses	15,000
Plant at cost	50,000
Work Certified	1,20,000
Work Uncertified	60,000
Material on Hand (on 31st Dec.)	11,000
Plant value at close	43,000
Cash received from contractee	1,00,000
Materials returned to store	2,000

Prepare Contract Account and Work – in – Progress, assuming that the contract price was Rs. 3,50,000. How will Work – in – progress appear in the Balance Sheet of the Contractor?

3. From the following data relating to two different vehicles A and B, compute cost per running mile.

Particulars	Vehicle A	Vehicle B
Mileage run (annual)	15,000	6,000
Cost of vehicles	Rs. 25,000	Rs. 15,000
Road License (Annual)	750	750

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

Immune (Annual)	700	400
Garage rent (Annual)	600	500
Supervision and Salaries (Annual)	1,200	1,200
Driver's wage per hour	3	3
Cost of fuel per gallon	3	3
Miles runs per gallon	20	15
Repairs and maintenance per mile		
(Rs.)	1.65	2.00
Tire allocation per mile	0.80	0.60
Estimated life of vehicle (miles)	1,00,000	75,000

Charge interest @ 5 % p.a. on cost of vehicles. The vehicles run 20 miles per hour on an average

4. The following are the expenses on a contract which commences on 1st Jan. 2003

Materials

purchased 1.00.000

Materials on

Hand 5.000
Direct wages 1.50.000
Plant issued 50.000

Direct expenses 80.000

The contract price was Rs. 15,00,000 and the same was duly received when the contract was completed in August 2003. Charge indirect expenses at 15% on wages. Provide Rs.10.000 for depreciation on plant.

Prepare the contract account and the Contractee's account.

- 5. You are required to calculate a suggested fare per passenger km from the following information for a mini bus.
  - (i) Length of route 30 km

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

(ii) Purchase price Rs.4,00,000.

- (iii) Part of above cost meet by loan, annual interest Rs.10,000 p.a.
- (iv) Other annual charges: Insurance Rs.15,000, Garage Rent Rs.9,000, Road Taxes Rs. 3,000, Repairs and Maintenance Rs.5,000. Administrative charges Rs.5000.
- (iv) Running expenses: Driver & Conductor Rs.5000 p.m., Repairs / Replacement of tyre tube Rs.3600 p.a. Diesel and Oil cost per Km Rs. 5/-
- (v) Effective life of vehicle is estimated at 5 years at the end of which it will have a scrap value of Rs.10,000.
- (vi) Mini Bus has 20 seats and is planned to make six two way trips for 25 days / p.m.

D۵

Provide profit @ 20 % of total revenue

6. Jain and company obtained a contract for the building of an office for Rs. 3,00,000. Building operations started on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2003 and at the end of the financial year i.e. 31<sup>st</sup> March 2004, they received from the party a sum of Rs. 1,20,000 being 80 % of the amount of the surveyors certificate. The following additional information are available from the books of Jain and Company:

	KS.
Stores issued to contract	60,000
Stores on hand as on 31st March 2004	5,000
Wages Paid	82,000
Plant for the contract work	10,000
Direct Expenses	4,300

Depreciation plant by 10 %

You are required to prepare an account showing profit on contract upto 31st

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

**UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)** 

March 2004. Also discuss whether Jain and Company would be justified in taking the full amount of this profit to the credit of their Profit and Loss Account.

7. From the following information, calculate total kilometers and total passenger kilometers :

Number of Buses : 5

Days operated in the month : 25

Trips made by each bus : 4

Distance of route : 25 Km. (one side)

Capacity of Bus : 50 Passengers

Normal Passenger Travelling : 90 % of capacity

**8.** The following was the expenditure on a contract for Rs. 12,00,000

commenced in January. Rs.

Materials 2,40,000

Wages 3,28,000

Plant 40,000

Overheads 17,200

Cash received on account of the contract up to 31<sup>st</sup> December was Rs. 4,80,000 being 80 % of the work certified. The value of materials in hand was Rs. 20,000. The plant had undergone 20 % depreciation.

Prepare Contract Account.

9. A transport service company is running 4 buses between two towns 50 miles apart. Seating capacity of each bus is 40 passengers. The following particulars were obtained from their books:

Rs.

Wages of drivers, conductors and cleaners

2,400

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT IV (METHODS OF COSTING)

Salaries of office and supervisory staff 1,000

Diesel oil and other oils 4,000

Repairs and maintenance 800

Taxation, insurance etc. 1,600

Depreciation 2,600

Interest and other charges 2,000

14,400

Actual passengers carried were 75 % of the seating capacity. All the four buses ran on all the days of the month. Find out the cost per passenger mile.

10. The following are the expenses on a contract which commences on 1st Jan. 2003

Materials

purchased 1.00.000

Materials on

hand 5.000

Direct wages 1.50.000

Plant issued 50.000

Direct expenses 80.000

The contract price was Rs. 15.00.000 and the same was duly received when the contract was completed in August 2003. Charge indirect expenses at 15% on wages. provide Rs. 10.000 for depreciation on plant and prepare the contract account and the contractee's account.

# KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY COIMBATORE-21 COST ACCOUNTING (18CCU402)

UNIT - IV			T ,		
is a method of costing to					
findout the cost of a product at a each					
1 stage or process of production	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Process costing</b>
there are certain industries where the					
passes through the					
2 different stages of a product	Goods	Product	Raw material	Sales	Raw material
process cosing is used to find out					
of the product at the end					
3 of each stage	Cost	Expenses	Unit costing	Income	Cost
are collected for each		•			
process and debited to the process					
4 account	Overhead	Direct wages	Direct labour	Indirect wages	Overheads
is arrived by dividing				, and the second	
the total process cost by the number of					
5 units produced	Taotal cost	Product expenses	Cost per unit	sales cost	Cost per unit
cost of the finished					
product is the sum of all costs incurred					
6 in all the process	Taotal cost	Product expenses	Cost per unit	sales cost	<b>Total Cost</b>
costing the production is					
7 carried on in anticipation of demand	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Process costing</b>
costing the costs					
arecomputed periodcally for each					
8 process	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Process costing</b>
are transferred from					
9 one process to another process	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Process costing</b>
costing the paper work is					
10 compartively less	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Process costing</b>

	loss refers to the loss					
	which is unavoidble in a manufacturing					
11	process	Normal	Abnormal	Controllable	Un controllable	Normal
	value of normal loss					
12	units in credited to process account	Usable	Realisble	Unusable	controllable	Realisble
	The cost of normal loss is treted as a					Cost of
13	part of	Sales value	Cost of production	Cost of sales	cost per unit	production
	loss refers to the avoidabe					
14	loss	Abnormal Loss	Normal Loss	Avoidable Loss	Unavoidable loss	Abnormal Loss
	can be estimated in					
15	advance	Abnormal Loss	Normal Loss	Avoidable Loss	Unavoidable loss	Abnormal Loss
	Abnormal loss arises when the actual					
-	loss is more thanthe losss	Abnormal Loss	Normal Loss	Avoidable Loss	Expected Loss	<b>Expected Loss</b>
	The cost abnormal loss is not included					Cost of
17	in the	Sales value	Cost of production	Cost of sales	cost per unit	production
	gain arises when the					
	actual output is higher than the expected					
	normal output	Normal Gain	Abnormal Gain	Expected Gain	Less Gain	Abnormal Gain
	abnormal gain is treated on					
	of cost of					
	production	usable	recovery	wastage	useful	recovery
	inter process profit is the difference					
	betweentransfer price and					
20		unit price	cost price	abnormal price	normal price	Unit price
	is the production carried					
	on against specific orders from					
21	customers	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	job costing
22	accumulated for each job	cost	price	unit	sales	Cost

	cost are not transferred except when					
23	there is production	low	high	surplus	defecit	surplus
24	process costing facilitates correct	value of stock	high	surplus	defecit	value of stock
	process costing is based on					
25	cost	Future cost	historical cost	estimate cost	prime cost	historical cost
26	job costing is a method of cost of an individual job	Cost allotment	ascertainment of cost	allocation of cost	classification of cost	ascertainment of cost
	each job is treated as a cost unit for					
27	which costs are	ascertined	accumulated	collected	changed	accumulated
28	job costing shows the cost and of each job	profit& losss	profit	loss	revenue cost	profit
29	method of costing adopted in printing press	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	job costing
	job costing is also known as	terminal costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	terminal costing
	Specific order costing is also known as	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	job costing
	In costing the production is always against the customer order	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	job costing
33	the cost data provided by job costing helps in	Decision making	Planning	Cost control	cost Reduction	Planning
34	cost reordered under job costing help in preparation of	Report	Budget	Cost Data	Selling Price	Budget
35	Each treated as a cost unit	unit price	process	Contract	Unit	Contract
2.5	Contracts are generally of a	,		1.		_
36		Long	Short	medium	very long	Long
37	costing is mainly adopted in construction of bridges	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	process costing
38	the number of contract undertaken are usually	High	Small	Medium	Very Low	Small

the price is paid in					
installments depending on the proces	s of				
39 work	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Contract Costing</b>
Contract costing is a form	Specific order				Specific order
40 of costing	costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	costing
a seprate account is					
41 prepared for each contract	Contract	Unit	Job	Specific Order	Contract
cost usually constitu	ite a				
major portion of the total cost of the					
42 contract	Direct	Indirect	Fixed	Variable	Direct
cost usually constitue					
43 small portion of the total cost of cont		Indirect	Fixed	Variable	In direct
The direct labour cost incurred on the	e				
contract is to the					
44 contract account	Debited	Credited	Enetered	Fixed	Debited
the direct expenses incurred for the					
contract is also to the					
45 contract account	Debited	Credited	Enetered	Fixed	Debited
which cannot be direct	*				
46 charged to contract	Dircet expenses	Indirect Expenses	Fixed Expenses	Variable Expenses	Indirect Expenses
contracts take a long					
time for completion and require huge					
47 investments	Large	Small	Medium	Very High	Large
money is paid to the					
contractor after the expiry of a stipul					
48 time	usable	recovery	wastage	useful	recovery
49 is treated as a reserv	e Notional profit	recovery	wastage	useful	Notional Profit

	the price is paid in					
	installments depending on the process of					
50	work	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	Contract Costing
	contract is a contract in	-		-		
	which the contractee agrees to pay the					
	cost of work done plus a percenatge of it					
51	towards profit	Cost + contract	Esclation clause	Retention money	Unit Contract	Cost + contract
	in which contract					
	contracts is assure a fixed percentage of					
52	profit	Cost + contract	Esclation clause	Retention money	Unit Contract	Cost + contract
	is clause in contract					
53	agreement	Cost + contract	Esclation clause	Retention money	Unit Contract	<b>Esclation clause</b>
	product refers to the					
	secondary product obtained during the					
	course of manufacturing the main					
54	product	Substitute	Joint	By product	Related product	By product
	value of closing stock of					
	is considerd as zero for the purpose of					
55	balance sheet	Substitute	Joint	By product	Related product	By product
	expenses are incurrd	Selling&				Selling&
56	for setting the by products	distribution	Production	purchase	Raw material expenses	distribution
	method by products are	Replacement	Standard Cost			Replacemant
57	valued at the current market price	method	method	Apportionment Method	Allocation Method	Method
	method by products are	Replacement	Standard Cost			
58	valued at standard cost	method	method	Apportionment Method	Allocation Method	Standard cost
	products refers two or					
	more prodcucts of equal importance					
	which are prodcuced from same raw					
59	material	Substitute	Joint	By product	Related product	Joint Product
	has its own price and					
60	market utility	Substitute	Joint	By product	Related product	Joint Product

UNIT - V					
Each treated as a cost unit	unit price	process	Contract	Unit	Contract
Contracts are generally of a					
duration	Long	Short	medium	very long	Long
costing is mainly					
adopted in construction of bridges	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	process costing
the number of contract undertaken are					
usually	High	Small	Medium	Very Low	Small
the price is paid in					
installments depending on the process of	•				
work	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Contract Costing</b>
Contract costing is a form	Specific order				Specific order
ofcosting	costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	costing
a seprate account is					
prepared for each contract	Contract	Unit	Job	Specific Order	Contract
cost usually constitute a					
major portion of the total cost of the					
contract	Direct	Indirect	Fixed	Variable	Direct
cost usually constitue a					
small portion of the total cost of contract	Direct	Indirect	Fixed	Variable	In direct
The direct labour cost incurred on the					
contract is to the					
contract account	Debited	Credited	Enetered	Fixed	Debited
the direct expenses incurred for the					
contract is also to the					
contract account	Debited	Credited	Enetered	Fixed	Debited
which cannot be directly					
charged to contract	Dircet expenses	Indirect Expenses	Fixed Expenses	Variable Expenses	<b>Indirect Expense</b>

	contracts take a long					
	time for completion and require huge					
13	investments	Large	Small	Medium	Very High	Large
	money is paid to the					
	contractor after the expiry of a stipulate					
14	time	usable	recovery	wastage	useful	recovery
15		Notional profit	recovery	wastage	useful	Notionla Profit
	the price is paid in					
	installments depending on the process of					
16	work	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	<b>Contract Costing</b>
	contract is a contract in					
	which the contractee agrees to pay the					
	cost of work done plus a percenatge of it					
17	towards profit	Cost + contract	Esclation clause	Retention money	Unit Contract	Cost + contract
	In which contract					
	contracts is assure a fixed percentage of					
18	profit	Cost + contract	Esclation clause	Retention money	Unit Contract	Cost + contract
	is clause in contract					
19	agreement	Cost + contract	Esclation clause	Retention money	Unit Contract	<b>Esclation clause</b>
	If work completed of					
	the contract price is taken to profit and					
20	loss account	one fourth	two fourth	three fourth	one fifth	one fourth
	contracts such as					
	constuctions of bridgs, theatres and					
21	hospitals takes a long time to complete	Large	small	medium	Very small	Large
	operating costing is also called					
22		Process	Job costing	Contract costing	Service costing	Service Costing
	is a method of costing					
	applied to ascertain the cost of providing					
23	a service	Operating Costing	Job costing	Contract costing	Service costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>

	type of costing used in					
24	transport services	Operating Costing	Job costing	Contract costing	Service costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>
	Service rendered in the same					
	oraganisation is known as					
25		Internal Service	External Service	Both	Costing Service	Internal Service
	percent is calculated					
	by dividing the toatl cost by number of					
26	service units produced or renderd	Operating Costing	Job costing	Contract costing	Service costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>
	A proper cost unit must be selected in					
	oredr to ascertain the					
27	unit of services	Cost	Demand	Sales	Supply	Cost
28	other name of service costing	Operating Costing	Job costing	Contract costing	Service costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>
	industries using costing					
29	do not produce goods but render service	Operating Costing	Job costing	Contract costing	Service costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>
	service rendered to the customers is					
	known as	Internal Service	External Service	Both	Costing Service	external service
	Example sof external		Manufacttuting			
31	services	Hospital	industry	service outlet	distributors	Hospitals
	In case only one variable		composite cost			
32	is taken	Simple cost unit	unit	Multiple cost unit	single cost unit	simple cost unit
	In case more than one					
33	variabke is combined	Composite costing	multiple costing	single unit costing	opertaing costing	composite costing
	the basic problem in					
	costing is the					
34	selection of cost unit	Composite costing	multiple costing	single unit costing	opertaing costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>
	changes are incurred					
35	weather the vechicle is running or not	Standing Charges	operating charges	maintenance charges	variable charges	standing charges
	in Standing charges variables are					
36	in nature	Fixed	Variable	Semivariable	Changed	Fixed

	is one of the					
37	example of standing charge	Rent	Salary	Fuel	Power	Rent
	expenses variable					
38	in nature	Standing Charges	operating charges	maintenance charges	variable charges	operting charges
	is an example of					
39	operating charge	Pertol/ diesel	annual tax	Insurance	Rent	Petrol/Diesel
	charges are semi					maintenance
40	variable in nature	Standing Charges	operating charges	maintenance charges	variable charges	charges
	is an example of					
41	maintenance charge	Repairs	Depreciation	Wages	Annual Tax	Repairs
	Garrage rent will occur in					
42		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Fixed Cost
	Tax and insurance will occur in					
43		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Fixed Cost
	general supervision will occur in					
44		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Fixed Cost
	tyres and tube cost will appear in					
45		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Maintenance cost
	repair cost will appear in					3.5.1
46		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Maintenance cost
	Painting Cost will appear in					3.5.1
47		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Maintenance cost
48	Pertol, oil, grease Cost will incurr in	Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Operating Cost
4.0	Wages of operators will incurr in	D. 1	W 111 G			
49		Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Operating Cost
<b>5</b> 0	Depriciation will incur in	D' 1	W : 11 G .	M		
50	cost	Fixed cost	Variable Cost	Maintenance Cost	Operating Cost	Operating Cost
	costing is generally for					
51	long duartion	Job costing	Process costing	unit costing	Contract Costing	contract costing

	the contract price is paid in					
	depending on the					
52	process of work	monthly	annually	installments	quaterly	Installments
	Each contract is treated as a					
53	unit	Cost	Sales	Purchase	Supply	Cost
	All cost are accumulated and					
	ascertained for					
54	contract	All	Each	Single	Multiple	All
	A contract accounts are					
55	prepared for each contract	Multiple	seprate	Single	All	Seprate
	on contract is usually					
56	excecuted at the size of the contract	Work	Process	Account	Sales	Work
	usaually constitute a					
57	major portion	Direct cost	Indirect cost	total cost	Fixed Cost	<b>Direct Cost</b>
	expenses which cannot					
58	be directly changed to contracts	Direct expenses	Indirect Expenses	variable expenses	Fixed Expenses	<b>Direct Expenses</b>
	can be ascertained only					
59	on completion of the contract	Profit	Loss	Sales	Demand	Profit
	In Standing charges variables are					
60	in nature	Fixed	Variable	Semivariable	Changed	Fixed

**COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** 

**COURSE CODE** : 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

UNIT V

**SYLLABUS** 

Book Keeping in Cost Accounting - Integral and Non-integral Systems-

Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts

: II - B.COM (CA)

1. Book Keeping in Cost Accounting

CLASS

Since cost accounts and financial accounts are kept for different purposes, the

patterns of collecting information are different. The basis of passing journal entries

(i.e., double entry system) is the same, both in cost accounts and financial accounts.

There are two systems of cost control accounting to keep costs books:

(i) Non-integral or Non-Integrated Accounting, and

(ii) Integral or Integrated Accounting.

Where cost and financial transactions are kept separately, the system is referred to

as non-integral accounting. Where both financial and costing transactions are

recorded in one set of books, it is referred to as integral or integrated accounting.

While non- integrated system of accounting necessitates reconciliation between

financial and cost accounts, no reconciliation between two sets of accounts is

required under integrated accounting.

2. Non-Integrated accounting systems

3. Book Keeping in Cost Accounting

Since cost accounts and financial accounts are kept for different purposes, the

patterns of collecting information are different. The basis of passing journal entries

(i.e., double entry system) is the same, both in cost accounts and financial accounts.

There are two systems of cost control accounting to keep costs books:

: II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

(iii) Non-integral or Non-Integrated Accounting, and

(iv) Integral or Integrated Accounting.

CLASS

Where cost and financial transactions are kept separately, the system is referred to as non-integral accounting. Where both financial and costing transactions are recorded in one set of books, it is referred to as integral or integrated accounting. While non- integrated system of accounting necessitates reconciliation between financial and cost accounts, no reconciliation between two sets of accounts is required under integrated accounting.

4. Non-Integrated accounting systems

Non-Integrated accounting system is also referred to as cost ledger accounting system. Under this system, there are separate sets of books for cost accounts and financial accounts. While cost accountant is responsible for recording cost ledgers, financial accountant is responsible for financial ledgers. Some items appear in cost ledgers only and some items appear only in financial accounts. This does not affect the double entry system.

The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, London has defined non-integrated accounting system as "a system in which cost accounts are distinct from financial accounts, the two sets of accounts being kept continuously in agreement by the use of control accounts or made really reconcilable by other means."

Principal Ledgers in Cost Departments

Since personal accounts and real accounts (except stock items) are not kept in cost accounts therefore, cost accounts department maintain only four important ledgers under non-integrated accounting system. These include:

(i) Cost Ledger:

This is the principal ledger of costing department. It contains all impersonal accounts. It is made self-balancing by maintaining therein a control account for each of the other ledgers.

(ii) Stores Ledger:

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

This contains all stores accounts. A separate account is opened for each item of stores.

All purchases, issues, losses, etc. of stores items are entered in their respective accounts. This ledger contains the opening and closing balance of the stores items in their individual accounts.

# (iii) Work-in-progress Ledger:

This ledger keeps record of each type of jobs undertaken and cost incurred therefore. All material costs, wages and overheads for each job in progress are posted to the respective job account in this ledger.

# (iv) Finished Goods Ledger:

This contains account of completely finished product or job. A separate account is opened for each type of finished product.

#### Control Accounts

Control accounts are the total accounts in the cost ledger. In these accounts, entries are made once in each accounting period. Periodically total of all transactions in related subsidiary ledger is entered as one entry in the concerned control account.

# Advantages of Control accounts

The main advantages of control accounts are:

- (i) Cost control accounts provide summary of the accounting period transactions of various subsidiary ledgers.
- (ii) These accounts facilitate early preparation of costing profit and loss account and the trial balance because of availability of cost and revenue information in totals.
- (iii) Job-wise ascertainment of cost and profitability is made simple.
- (iv) Control accounts help in prompt reconciliation of cost and financial accounts.

# Principal Control Accounts

Following are the accounts, which are generally maintained, when a separate cost

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021 UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

ledger is kept.

# (1) General Ledger Adjustment Account:

This is also known as cost ledger control account. This account is operated to make cost ledger self-balancing. All transactions of income and expenditure, which originate in financial accounts, are entered in this account for eventual transfer to some control account. If a transaction is of internal nature affecting cost accounts only, i.e., transfer from stores ledger control account to work-in-progress control account, then no entry is necessary in general ledger adjustment account, because double entry is possible without recourse to this balancing account. Main purpose of this account is to complete entry in cost ledger. No entry should be made direct from financial books to cost books. All entries pass through general ledger adjustment account. The balance of this account at the end of a particular period represents the total of all balances of impersonal account.

# (2) Stores Ledger Control Account:

This account is debited for the purchase of material and credited for issue of materials from stores. The balance of this account indicates total balance of stores, which should agree with aggregate of balance of individual account in the stores ledger. Abnormal losses or gains are transferred to profit and loss account. Entries are made on the basis of goods received notes and stores requisition etc.

## (3) Work-in Progress Ledger Control Account:

This account is debited with cost of production i.e., direct material, direct labour, direct Expenses, if any, and production overhead recovered. This account is credited with the value of finished goods completed. The balance of this account will show total balance of jobs/works, which are in progress as per various individual job accounts.

# (4) Finished Goods Ledger Control Account:

This account is debited with the value of goods transferred from work-in-progress account. Administration overhead recovered is also debited to this account. This account is credited with cost of sales account. The balance of this account will

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) **COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** 

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH: 2018 - 2021

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

represent the value of finished goods lying at hand.

# (5) Wages Control Account:

Total wages (direct and indirect) paid are debited to this account. Direct wages are transferred to work-in progress control account and indirect wages are transferred to respective overhead control account in production-administration or selling. It is not strictly a control account, because it does not have subsidiary ledger.

# (6) Production Overhead Control Account:

This account is debited with indirect manufacturing expenses like indirect material cost, indirect wages and indirect expenses. The entry is made on the basis of particulars available from material issue analysis sheet; wages analysis sheet, standing order numbers and cost account numbers, the account of manufacturing overhead recovered is credited to this account and debited to work-in-progress ledger control account. Any balance of this account represents balance of, under/over absorbed overhead, which is transferred to profit and loss account.

# (7) Administration Overhead Control Account:

This account is debited with administration overhead incurred. Administration overhead recovered is credited to this account and debited to finished goods ledger control account. Any balance in this account represents over/under absorbed administration overhead which is transferred to profit and loss account.

# (8) Selling and distribution Overhead Control Account:

This account is debited with selling and distribution overhead incurred. For selling and distribution overhead recovered, this account is credited and cost of sales account is debited.

# (9) Cost of Sales account

This account is credited with cost of goods sold and selling and distribution overhead recovered. This account is closed by transferring it to profit and loss account.

# (10) Costing Profit and Loss Account:

This account is debited with cost of goods sold, under-absorbed overhead and

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021 UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

#### abnormal

losses. This account is credited with sales value, over-absorbed overhead and abnormal gains. The balance of this account shows profit or loss as per cost books, which is reconciled with financial profit and loss account. If there is profit, costing profit and loss account is debited and general ledger adjustment account is credited. If there is loss, costing profit and loss account is credited and general ledger adjustment account is debited.

Accounting Entries under Non-Integrated System

The table given below summarises the journal entries to be passed for various transactions in cost ledger:

Transactions	Entry in Cost Ledger
1. Material Purchased	
(a) For Stock	Dr. Stores Ledger Control A/C
	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
(b) For Special jobs	Dr. WIP ledger Control A/C
	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
2. Material Issued	
(a) Direct material	Dr. WIP ledger Control A/C
	Dr. Stores Ledger Control A/C
(b) Indirect material	Dr. Respective Overhead A/C
	Dr. Stores Ledger Control A/C
(c) Returns to Supplier	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
	Dr. Stores Ledger Control A/C
3. Material returned from shop floor	Dr. Stores Ledger Control A/C
	Dr. WIP ledger Control A/C

CLASS : II – B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

4. Material transferred from one job to another	No Entry in Control A/C
In Work-in-Progress Ledger	Dr. Transferee Job A/C
	Cr. Transferor Job A/C
5. Labour	
(a) Total salary and wages paid	Dr. Wages Control A/C Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C

(b) Allocation	
For Direct Labour	Dr. WIP ledger Control A/C
	Cr. Wages Control A/C
For Indirect Labour	Dr. Respective Overhead Control
	A/C
	Cr. Wages Control A/C
6. Direct Expenses	Dr. WIR ledger Control A/C
	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
7. Overheads	
(a) Incurred	Dr. Respective Overhead A/C
	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
(b) Recovered	Dr. WIP ledger Control A/C
	Dr. Finished Goods Ledger Control
	A/C
	Dr. Cost of Sales A/C
	Cr. Respective Overhead Control
	A/C

CLASS : II - B.COM (CA) COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE : 18CCU402 BATCH : 2018 - 2021 UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

8. Finished Stock	
(a) Produced	Dr. Finished Goods Ledger Control
	A/C
	Cr. WIP ledger Control A/C
(b) Sold (at cost)	Dr. Cost of Sales A/C
	Cr. Finished Goods Ledger Control
	A/C
(c) Sales	Dr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
	Cr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

(d) Sales Return	Dr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C
	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
9. For transferring cost of goods sold	
to P&L A/C	Dr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C
	Cr. Cost of Sales A/C
10. Under-absorption of overhead	Dr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C
	Cr. Respective Overhead A/C
11. Over-absorption of overhead	Dr. Respective Overhead A/C
	Cr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C
12. For Profit in Costing P&LA/C	Dr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C
	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
13. For Loss in Costing P&LA/C	Dr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
	Cr. Costing Profit and Loss A/C
14. Miscellaneous	
(a) Transportation of incoming	Dr. Stores Ledger Control A/C
material	Cr. General Ledger Adjustment A/C
(b) Administration Overhead	
allocated to production	Dr. Work-in-Progress A/C
	Cr. Administration Overhead A/C
(c) Administration Overhead	
allocated to Sales	Dr. Cost of Sales A/C
	Cr. Administration Overhead A/C

# **5.** Integrated Accounting Systems

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

Integrated accounting is the name given to a system of accounting whereby cost and financial accounts are kept in the same set of books. The term 'Integrated

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019
UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

Accounting means integration or merger of financial and cost accounts and maintenance of a single set of accounts to record both financial and cost transactions.

In other words, it refers to the unified system of accounting which serves the purpose of both financial and cost accounting. The accounts are maintained on double entry system.

Basic Features of Integrated System

(i) Stored Ledger	It contains separate accounts for each item of store.
(ii) Work-in- Progress Ledger	It contains separate accounts for each job, work/product in progress.
(iii) Finished Goods	It contains separate accounts for each
Ledger	job/work/product finished.
(iv) Sales Ledger	It contains separate personal accounts for each
(v) Dynahara I odgan	the systems are systems and accounts for each
(v) Purchase Ledger	It contains separate personal accounts for each supplier.
	It contains separate accounts for factory,
(vi) Overhead Ledger	administration and selling and distribution overheads.

Control Accounts

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

1. Stores Ledger Control Account

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

- 2. Work-in-Progress Control Account
- 3. Finished Stock Control Account
- 4. Sales Control Account
- 5. Purchase Control Account
- 6. Production Overheads Control Account
- 7. Administration Overheads Control Account
- 8. Selling and Distribution Overheads Control Account
- 9. Wages Control Account
- (e) Balances of Overheads Control Accounts: The balances of overheads control accounts which represent under/over absorption of overheads are transferred to Profit and Loss Account.
- (f) Profit as per Profit and Loss Account: The profit as per Profit and Loss account is transferred to Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.

Advantages of Integrated System

The advantages of integrated accounting system are summarised below:

(i) No need for Reconciliation

This system requires maintenance of single set of accounts and discloses only one profit figure therefore, there is no need for reconciliation.

(ii) Simple and Economical:

This system is simple and economical. It avoids maintenance of different set of books and hence duplicate recording of transactions is avoided.

(iii) Centralisation of Accounting Work:

Maintenance of one set of accounts leads to centralisation of accounting work under one department. This leads to improved efficiency and better control in accounting function.

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

(iv) Provides prompt cost information:

As the system also requires maintenance of almost all cost records kept under non-

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

integrated system, therefore necessary cost information can also be promptly provided under this system.

(v) Suitable for Computerised Accounting: The integrated system of accounting is more suitable for computerisation of accounts and hence reduces paper work, cost and time.

Limitations of Integrated Accounting System

The system has the following limitations:

#### (i) Non Suitable for Large Firms:

Large firms require cost and financial information on continuous basis. One system cannot handle the accounting work and full benefits of keeping separate set of accounts cannot be realised under integrated system.

### (ii) Complex System:

The integrated system sometimes becomes very complex and cannot meet the requirements of providing timely and prompt cost information.

Essential Pre-requisites of Integrated Accounting System

The essential pre-requisites of integrated accounting system include the following:

### (a) Decision as to Extent of Integration:

The management must decide about the extent of integration of the two sets of books. Some concerns find it useful to integrate up to the stage of prime cost or factory cost while other prefers full integration of the entire accounting records.

### (b) Suitable Coding System:

A suitable coding system must be made available so as to serve the accounting purposes of financial and cost accounts.

### (c) Accounting Policy:

An accounting policy with regard to the treatment of provision for accruals, prepaid expenses, other adjustment necessary for preparation of interim accounts, must be laid down in advance.

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

## (d) Co-ordination:

Perfect coordination should exist between the staff responsible for the financial and

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

cost aspects of the accounts and an efficient processing of accounting documents should be ensured.

Transaction	Journal Entries under Integral System	
1. Material Purchased on Credit		
(a) For stock	Dr. Stores Control A/C Cr. Sundry Creditors A/C	
(b) For jobs	Dr. Work-in-Progress A/C Cr. Sundry Creditors A/C	
2. Material Issued	X	
(a) Direct material	Dr. Work-in-Progress A/C	
	Cr. Stores Control A/C	
(b) Indirect Material	Dr. Relevant Overhead A/C	
	Cr. Stores Control A/C	
3. Material returned from ShopFloors	Dr. Stores Control A/C	
	Cr. Work-in-Progress A/C	
4. Material returned to supplier	Dr. Creditors A/C	
	Cr. Stores Control A/C	
5. Material transferred from One Job to	5 5 6 54 1/6	
another Job	Dr. Transferee Job A/C	
	Cr. Transferor JobA/C	

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

6. Salary and Wages Paid- Direct and		
Indirect	Dr. Wages Control A/C	
	Cr. Cash A/C	

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

7. Direct Expenses	Dr. Work-in-Progress A/C
-	Cr. Cash A/C
O Consular and I to assume d	·
8. Overhead Incurred	Dr. Relevant Overhead A/C
	Cr. Cash A/C
9. Overhead Recovered	Dr. Work-in Progress A/C
	Dr. Finished Stock A/C
	Dr. Cost of Sales A/C
	Cr. Relevant Overhead A/C
10. Overhead on Work-in-Progress	Dr. Work-in-Progress A/C
	Cr. Production Overhead A/c
11. Finished Goods Produced	Dr. Finished Goods A/C
	Cr. Work-in-Progress A/C
12. Goods sold (at cost)	Dr. Cost of Sales A/C
	Cr. Finished Goods A/C
13. For sales	Dr. Debtors A/C
	Cr. Sales A/C
14. Sales Returned	Dr. Sales A/C
	Cr. Debtors A/C
15. Capital Work	Dr. Sundry Assets A/c
	Cr. Work-in-Progress A/C
16. Repair Work	Dr. Relevant Overhead A/C
	Cr. Work-in-Progress A/C

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

17. Under Absorbed Overhead	Dr. Profit and Loss A/C	
	Cr. Relevant Overhead A/C	

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

18. Over Absorbed Overhead	Dr. Relevant Overhead A/C
	Cr. Profit and Loss A/C

Distinguish between Non-Integral System and Integral System

Non-integral system differs from integral system in the following respects:

	tem amers from megrar sys	con and confidence
Basis of Distinction	Non-Integral system	Integral System
1. No. Of Sets of Books	Two separate sets of books are maintained one to record cost transactions and theother to record financial transactions.	Only one set of books is maintained to record both the cost transactions and financial transactions.
2. Cost Ledger	Cost Ledger ismaintained.	Cost Ledger is not maintained.
3. Control Accounts	Control accounts are opened in the Costledger.	Control accounts are opened in the General ledger.
4. Figure of Profit/Loss	There are two figures of profit/loss - one as percost books and another as per financial books.	Thomasia and a small firming of

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019
UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

		There is need for
	5. Need for	reconciliation of cost There is no need for
	Reconciliatio	accounts and financial reconciliation because there
	n	accounts because there is only one figure of
	11	are two figures of profit/loss as there is only
		and act of blacks
		profit/loss as
		there are two sets of books.
		Balances of Overhead
	6. Balances of	Control Accounts which Balances of Overhead
	Overheads	represents under/over Control Accounts which
	Control	absorption of overheads are represents under/over
	Accounts	transferred to Costing absorption of overheads
		Profit and Loss are transferred to Profit
		Account. and Loss Account.
		It is expensive because
	7. Economical	
		recording the avoids the duplication of
		ansactions in two sets recording the transactions in

## **6.** Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts

of books.

Need for Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts

Under non-integrated accounting system, separate set of books is maintained for financial accounting and cost accounting. Since, financial accounts and cost accounts are kept independent of each other and adopt different approaches; hence profit disclosed under one set of accounts may differ from the profit shown under other set of accounts. Hence, the need for reconciliation of cost and financial accounts arises:

two sets of books.

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019 UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

1. To identify the reasons for the difference between the results shown by

: II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

the cost accounts and financial accounts.

CLASS

2. To check the arithmetic accuracy and reliability of both the sets of books.

The difference in profit figures shown in two sets of accounts necessitates the need to reconcile their operating results. Since, financial accounts are the audited financial

records; hence reconciliation of the two sets of accounts will certainly establish the accuracy of cost accounts.

Reasons for the Difference between the Results Shown by the Cost Accounts and Financial Accounts

The various reasons for the difference between the results shown by the cost accounts and financial accounts are given below:

#### (1) Under or Over-absorption of Overhead

he overheads absorbed at a pre-determined rate in Cost Accounts may be different from the actual overheads recorded in financial accounts. Over absorption of overheads arises when the overheads absorbed in Cost Accounts are more than the actual overheads recorded in Financial Accounts. Under absorption of overhead arises when the overheads absorbed in Cost Accounts are less than the actual overheads recorded in Financial Accounts. Both over and under absorption lead to difference in profit figures if the amount of over or under absorbed overheads has been carried forward to the next period.

The effect of over/under absorption of overheads on profits is shown below:

Destination	Effect on Profits as per	
Particulars	Cost Accounts	Financial
		Accounts

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

1 Oron observation of	Logo Duofito	Mana Duofita	
1. Over absorption of	Less Profits	More Profits	
overheads in Cost			
Accounts			

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

2. Under absorption	More Profits	Less Profits
of overheads in Cost		
Accounts		

## (2) Different Bases of Stock Valuation

Using different bases for valuation of stocks in cost accounts and financial accounts may lead to differences in profit figures. In financial accounts, Stock of work-in-Progress is generally valued at prime cost but in cost accounts it is usually valued at factory cost.

In financial accounts, Stock of Finished Goods is valued at cost or market price whichever is lower but in cost accounts, it is valued at cost. The effect of over/under valuation of stock on profits is shown below:

Da esti con la ma	Effect on Profits as per		
Particulars	Cost Accounts	Financial	
		Accounts	
1. Over valuation of			
Opening Stock in Cost	Less Profits	More Profits	
Accounts	•		
2. Under valuation of	Less Profits	Mana Duafita	
Closing Stock in Cost	Less Profits	More Profits	
Accounts			
3. Under valuation of	More Profits	Less Profits	
Opening Stock in Cost	Wore Fronts	Less Fiolits	
Accounts			

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

4. Over valuation of			
Closing Stock in Cost	More Profits	Less Profits	
Accounts			

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019
UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

### (3) Different Methods of Charging Depreciation

Using different methods of depreciation in cost accounts and financial accounts may lead to differences in profit figures. In financial accounts, the straight line method or written down method may be used but in cost accounts machine hour rate method of depreciation may be used.

## (4) Items included in Financial Accounts Only

he following items of income and expenditure are normally included in financial accounts and not in cost accounts. Their inclusions in cost accounts might lead to unwise managerial decisions. These items are:

- A. Incomes
- (a) Profit on sale of Fixed Assets
- (b) Profit on sale of Investments
- (c) Interest Income
- (d) Dividend Income
- (e) Rental Income
- (f) Transfer Fees
- (g) Insurance Compensation
- (h) Cash Discount Received
- B. Expenditures (a) Loss on sale of Fixed Assets
  - (b) Loss on sale of Investments
  - (c) Interest on mortgage and loans
  - (d) Preliminary expenses written off
  - (e) Goodwill written off
  - (f) Underwriting Commission written off
  - (g) Debenture Discount written off
  - (h) Fines and Penalties

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

C. Appropriations (a) Income Tax

(b) Dividend Distribution Tax

**CLASS** : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019 UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

- (5) (c) Transfer to General Reserves
  - (d) Transfer to Special Reserves

Items Included in Cost accounts only

There are some items which are included in cost accounts but not in financial accounts. These are:

- (a) Notional interest on capital.
- (b) Notional rent on premise owned.



CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

			Rs.	Rs.
		Profit as per Cost Accounts		*****
Add :	(1)	Over-absorption of overheads in cost accounts	*****	
	2000	Financial incomes not recorded in cost accounts	*****	
	(3)	Under-valuation of Closing Stock in cost accounts	*****	
	(4)	Over-valuation of Opening Stock in cost accounts	*****	
	(5)	Items charged only in cost accounts	*****	*****
		(i.e., Notional rent and interest on capital etc.)		
ess :	(1)	Under-absorption of overheads in cost accounts	*****	*****
	(2)	Financial charges not considered in cost accounts	*****	
		(e.g. Bad debts written off, preliminary expenses, goodwill and discount on issue of shares written off)		
	(3)	Under-valuation of Opening Stock in cost accounts	*****	
	(4)	Over-valuation of Closing Stock in cost accounts	*****	*****
		Profit as per Financial Accounts		*****

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019
UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

ONIT V (BOOKING REEFING IN COSTACCOUNTING

Memorandum Reconciliation Account

Memorandum reconciliation account is basically presentation of reconciliation statement in 'T' account form. It is not part of double entry system because all the items posted in this account do not have their corresponding debits/credits in the books of accounts.

The procedure is simple and same as discussed under the head 'preparation of reconciliation statement'. Start writing the profit disclosed in cost accounts on the credit side of the account (write on the debit side if it is a loss). The amount of items which are to be added to the cost accounts profit will be credited while the amounts of items to be deducted are debited to this account. The balancing figure will disclose the profit as per financial account. Similarly, memorandum reconciliation account can also be prepared by taking profit as per financial books as starting point and finding profit as per cost accounts as finishing point.

A specimen Performa of Memorandum Reconciliation Account

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

## MEMORANDUM RECONCILIATION ACCOUNT

To Financial expenses:

Discount

Fines and penalties

Bank interest

Underwriter's commission

Dunations

Goodwill written off

- " Under-absorption of overheads
- " Under-valuation of opening stock in cost accounts
- " Over-valuation of closing stock in cost accounts
- " Under charge of depreciation in cost accounts
- " Profit as per Financial Accounts

By Profit as per Cost Accounts

\* Financial income :

Rent

Interest

Dividend

Profit on sales of assets

" Items charged in cost accounts:

Interest on own capital Rent on own building

- Over-absorption of overheads
- Over-valuation of opening stock in cost accounts
- " Under-valuation of closing stock in cost accounts
- Over charge of depreciation in cost accounts.

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

T		
II .		
II .		

### Illustration 1

7. Comprehensive Illustrations

From the following figures prepare a reconciliation statement:

	Rs.
Net loss as per costing records	1,72,400
Works overhead under recovered in costing	3,120
Administrative overhead recovered in excess	1,700
Depreciation charged in financial records	11,200
Depreciation recovered in costing	12,500
Interest received not included in costing	8,000
Obsolescence charged (loss) in financial records	5,700
Income tax provided in financial books	40,300
Bank interest credited in financial books	750
Stores adjustment (credit) in financial books	475
Value of opening stock in cost accounts	52,600
Value of opening stock in financial accounts	54,000
Value of closing stock in cost accounts	52,000
Value of closing stock in financial accounts	49,600
Interest charged in cost accounts but not in	
financial accounts	6,000
Preliminary expenses written off in financial	800
accounts	
Provision for doubtful debts in financial accounts	150

: II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

**CLASS** 

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

Particulars	Rs.
Net Loss as per Cost Accounts	-1,72,400
Less: Under recovered works overhead	3,120
Add: Over recovered administrative	1,700
overhead	
Add: Over charged depreciation in cost	
accounts	1,300
Add: Interest received	8,000
Less : Loss due to obsolescence	5,700
Less: Income tax	40,300
Add: Bank Interest	750
Add: Stores adjustment	475
Less: Undervalued opening stock	1,400
Less: Overvalued closing stock	2,400
Add: Interest charged in cost accounts	6,000
Less : Preliminary expenses	800
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	150
Net Loss as per Financial Accounts	-2,08,045

# Illustration 2

From the following figures prepare Reconciliation Statement:

	Rs.
Profit as per costing records	5,000
Factory overheads under recovered in costing	3,000
Selling and Administration overheads over	

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

recovered in costing	2,000	
Discount credited in financial books	500	

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019 UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

Preliminary expenses written off in financial books	6,500
Opening Stock value:	
in Cost Books	5,000
in Financial Books	4,000
Closing Stock value:	
in Cost Books	12,000
in Financial Books	10,000
Interest charged by the bank not considered in	
financial accounts and cost accounts	1,500

Particulars	Rs.
Profit as per Costing Records	5,000
Add: Selling & Administration overheads over recovered	
in costing	2,000
Discount credited in financial books	500
Opening Stock under valued in financial books	1,000
Less: Factory overheads under recovered in costing	3,000
Preliminary expenses written off in financial	6,500
books	
Closing stock under valued in financial books	2,000
Loss as per financial Records	3,000

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

Profit and Loss Account

For the year ending 31-3-2015

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Direct Materials	10,000	By Sales	50,000
To Direct Labour	20,000	By Work-in-Progress in hand	
To Factory Expenses	9,500	Direct Labour 600	
To Administration Expenses	5,200	Direct Material 400	
To Selling and Distribution	3,800	Factory Expenses 300	1,300



CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019
UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

Expenses			
To Interest on Capital	1,000	By Finished Stock in hand	2,70
To Goodwill written off	1,500		0
To Net Profit	3,000		
	54,000		54,00
			0

Cost Accounts manual states that the factory overheads are to be recovered at 50% of direct wages, administration overheads at 10% of works cost and selling and distribution overheads @ Re. 1 per unit sold.

Particulars	Rs
	•
Direct Material	10,000
Direct Labour	20,000
Prime Cost	30,000
Add: Factory Overheads (50% of Direct Labour)	10,000
Gross Works Cost	40,000
Less: Work-in-Progress	1,300
	38,700
Add: Administration Overheads @ 10% of Works	3,870
Cost	
Cost of Goods produced (Output 4,257 units)	42,570
Less: Closing Stock of Finished Goods (257 @	2,570

CLASS : II – B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH : 2016-2019

10)		
Cost of Goods Sold	40,000	

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

Add: Selling and Distribution Overheads	4,000
Cost of Sales	44,000
Profit	6,000
Sales	50,000

Particulars	Rs.
Profit as per Financial Accounts	3,000
Add: Interest on capital not charged in cost accounts	1,000
Goodwill not written off in costaccounts	1,500
Under recovery of administration overheads	Ť
in cost accounts	1,330
Less: Over recovery of Factory overheads in cost	500
accounts	
Under valuation of closing stock in cost accounts	130
Over recovery of selling & Dist. Overheads	
in cost accounts	200
Profit as per Cost Accounts	6,000

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COSTACCOUNTING)

#### Illustration 3

A manufacturing company has disclosed a net loss of Rs. 8,75,000 as per their cost accounting records for the year ended 31st March, 2016. However, their financial accounting records disclosed a net loss of Rs. 7,19,250 for the same period. A scrutiny of the data of both the sets of books of accounts revealed the following information:

	Rs
Factory overheads over absorbed	47,500
Administrative overheads under absorbed	32,750
Depreciation charged in financial accounts	2,25,000
Depreciation charged in cost accounts	2,42,250
Interest on investments not included in cost	
accounts	62,750
Income tax provided in financial accounts	7,250
Transfer fees credited in financial accounts	12,500
Preliminary expenses written off	27,500
Under valuation of opening stock in cost	6,250
accounts	
Under valuation of closing stock in cost	17,500
accounts	

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Net Loss as per Cost Accounts	8,75,000	By Factory overheads	47,500
To Administrative overheads under absorbed		By Excess charge of depreciation in cost accounts	17,250
To Income tax provided in Financial accounts	7,250	By Transfer fees	12,500
To Preliminary Expenses written off	27,500	By Interest on investment not included in cost accounts	62,750
To Under valuation of Opening stock in	6,250	By Under valuation of Closing stock in cost	17,500
cost accounts		By Net Loss as per Financial accounts	7,91,250
	9,48,750		9,48,750

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

# POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

## Part A

# One Mark

# Online Examination

## Part B

# Two Marks

- 1. Write a short note on "Cost Ledger Control Account".
- 2. List the financial expenses which are not included in cost
- 3. What are Cost Control Accounts? Describe their advantages.
- 4. Explain briefly Integrated Accounting System.
- 5. When is the reconciliation statement of cost and financial accounts not required?
- 6. What are the advantages of 'Integrated Accounts'?
- 7. What is Memorandum Reconciliation Account? How is it prepared? Give its specimen.

## PART C

#### SIX MARKS

1. Explain the system of non-integrated accounting and state the principal ledgers that are to be maintained.

**CLASS** : II - B.COM **COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING** COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

2. Non-integrated accounting is one of the systems of cost control accounting to keep cost books". Discuss.

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING BATCH: 2016-2019

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

- 3. What do you understand by reconciliation of cost and financial accounts? Why is reconciliation of cost and financial accounts of an organisation necessary?
- 4. Explain the reasons for the disagreement of profit between cost books and financial books.
- 5. What is the difference between integrated and non-integrated system of accounting?
- 6. Prepare Cost Sheet from the following data provided by R Ltd. for the year ending 31st March, 2015:

Raw Materials	Rs. 15000
Direct labour	Rs. 9000
Machine Hours	Rs. 900
Machine Hour Rate	Rs. 5
Production	<b>R</b> s. 17100
	16,000
Sales	units
Selling Price per unit	Rs. 4
Selling Overhead per unit	50 paisa

Office overheads are 20% of Works cost.

Also prepare a reconciliation statement, if Factory, Office and selling expenses are Rs.5,000, Rs. 5,000 and Rs. 10,000 respectively, while closing stock is valued at Rs. 2,500 in financial books.

Answer: Profit as per Cost Accounts Rs. 24,000, as per Financial Accounts Rs. 22,500

7. The following is the Trading and Profit and Loss account of ABC

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

Electronics for the year ended 31st March, 2015:

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Direct Materials	12,000	By Sales (350 units)	70,000
		By Finished Stock	
To Direct Labour	4,000	(50 units)	3,500
To Works Expenses	12,000	By Interest received	1,500
To Administration Expenses	12,000		
To Goodwill written off	4,000		
To Discount on Debentures			
written off	3,000		
To Net Profit	28,000		
	75,000		75,000

Particulars	Rs.	Particulars	Rs.
To Direct Materials	45,000	By Sales (4,800 units)	96,000
To Direct Labour	33,000	By Closing Stock (1,200)	20,400
To Works Expenses  To Administration  Expenses  To Net Profit	24,000 6,000 8,400		
	1,16,400		1,16,400

The Company's Cost Accounts show that:

(i) Works Overheads have been absorbed at Rs. 3 per unit produced.

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

(ii) Administrative Overheads have been absorbed at Rs. 1.50 per unit produced. Prepare: (a) A statement of cost indicating net profit.

- (b) A Reconciliation statement. Answer: Profit as per Cost Accounts Rs. 1,200
- 8. The following information is available from the financial books of a company having anormal production capacity of 60,000 units for the year ended 31st March, 2014: (i) Sales Rs. 10,00,000 (50,000 units)
  - (ii) There was no opening or closing stock of finished goods.
  - (iii) Direct material and direct wages cost were Rs. 5,00,000 and Rs. 2,50,000 respectively.
  - (iv) Actual factory expenses were Rs. 1,50,000 of which 60% are fixed.
  - (v) Actual administration expenses were Rs. 45,000 which are completely fixed.
  - (vi) Actual selling and distribution expenses were Rs. 30,000 of which 40% are fixed.
  - (vii) Interest and dividend received
  - Rs. 15,000. You are required to:
  - (a) Find out the profit as per financial books for the year ended 31st March, 2014.
  - (b) Prepare a Statement of Cost and Profit to ascertain the profit as per cost accounts for the year ended 31st March,2014 assuming that the indirect expenses are absorbed on the basis of normal production capacity.
  - (c) Prepare a Reconciliation Statement.

Answer: Profit as per Financial Accounts Rs. 40,000; Profit as per Cost

CLASS : II - B.COM COURSE NAME: COST ACCOUNTING

COURSE CODE: 16CMU402 BATCH: 2016-2019

UNIT V (BOOKING KEEPING IN COST ACCOUNTING)

Accounts Rs. 49,500

# KARPAGAM UNIVERSITY COIMBATORE-21 COST ACCOUNTING (18CCU402)

	UNIT - V					
1	Each treated as a cost unit	unit price	process	Contract	Unit	Contract
	Contracts are generally of a					
2		Long	Short	medium	very long	Long
	costing is mainly adopted in					
3	construction of bridges	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	process costing
	the number of contract undertaken are usually					
4		High	Small	Medium	Very Low	Small
	the price is paid in installments					
	1 0 1		Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	Contract Costing
	Contract costing is a form of	Specific order				
		costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	Specific order costing
	a seprate account is prepared					
7	for each contract	Contract	Unit	Job	Specific Order	Contract
	cost usually constitute a					
8	3 1	Direct	Indirect	Fixed	Variable	Direct
	cost usually constitue a small					
9	portion of the total cost of contract	Direct	Indirect	Fixed	Variable	In direct
	The direct labour cost incurred on the contract					
10		Debited	Credited	Enetered	Fixed	Debited
	the direct expenses incurred for the contract is					
11		Debited	Credited	Enetered	Fixed	Debited
	which cannot be directly		Indirect	Fixed		
12		Dircet expenses	Expenses	Expenses	Variable Expenses	Indirect Expenses
	contracts take a long time for					
13	completion and require huge investments	Large	Small	Medium	Very High	Large

	money is paid to the contractor					
14	after the expiry of a stipulate time	usable	recovery	wastage	useful	recovery
15	is treated as a reserve	Notional profit	recovery	wastage	useful	Notionla Profit
	the price is paid in installments	-				
16	depending on the process of work	Process costing	Job costing	Unit costing	Contract costing	Contract Costing
	contract is a contract in which					
	the contractee agrees to pay the cost of work		Esclation	Retention		
17	done plus a percenatge of it towards profit	Cost + contract	clause	money	Unit Contract	Cost + contract
	In which contract contracts is		Esclation	Retention		
18	assure a fixed percentage of profit	Cost + contract	clause	money	Unit Contract	Cost + contract
			Esclation	Retention		
19	is clause in contract agreement	Cost + contract	clause	money	Unit Contract	<b>Esclation clause</b>
	If work completed of the					
	contract price is taken to profit and loss					
20	account	one fourth	two fourth	three fourth	one fifth	one fourth
	contracts such as					
	constuctions of bridgs, theatres and hospitals					
21	takes a long time to complete	Large	small	medium	Very small	Large
	operating costing is also called			Contract		
22		Process	Job costing	costing	Service costing	Service Costing
		Operating		Contract		
23	to ascertain the cost of providing a service	Costing	Job costing	costing	Service costing	Operating Costing
	type of costing used in	Operating		Contract		
	transport services	Costing	Job costing	costing	Service costing	Operating Costing
	Service rendered in the same oraganisation is		External			
25	known as	Internal Service	Service	Both	Costing Service	Internal Service

norgant is coloulated by					
1	Operating		Contract		
Ş		Job costing		Sarvice costing	<b>Operating Costing</b>
	Costing	Job Costing	costing	Scrvice costing	Operating Costing
= =					
	C4	D 1	C-1	C1	Cost
Services		Demand		Supply	Cost
	1 0				
		Job costing		Service costing	Operating Costing
	Operating		Contract		
produce goods but render service	Costing	Job costing	costing	Service costing	Operating Costing
		External			
service rendered to the customers is known as	Internal Service	Service	Both	Costing Service	external service
Example sof external		Manufacttuti			
	Hospital	ng industry	service outlet	distributors	Hospitals
In case only one variable is		composite	Multiple cost		
taken	Simple cost unit	cost unit	unit	single cost unit	simple cost unit
In case more than one	Composite	multiple	single unit		
variabke is combined	costing	costing	costing	opertaing costing	composite costing
the basic problem in	Composite	multiple	single unit		
	costing	costing	costing	opertaing costing	Operating Costing
changes are incurred weather	Standing	operating	maintenance		
		charges	charges	variable charges	standing charges
in Standing charges variables are				_	
	Fixed	Variable	Semivariable	Changed	Fixed
is one of the example				<u> </u>	
	Rent	Salary	Fuel	Power	Rent
expenses variable in	Standing	operating	maintenance		
	Charges	charges	charges	variable charges	operting charges
is an example of					
operating charge	Pertol/ diesel	annual tax	Insurance	Rent	Petrol/Diesel
	A proper cost unit must be selected in oredr to ascertain the unit of services  other name of service costing industries using costing do not produce goods but render service  service rendered to the customers is known as Example sof external services In case only one variable is taken  In case more than one variabke is combined the basic problem in costing is the selection of cost unit changes are incurred weather the vechicle is running or not in Standing charges variables are in nature is one of the example of standing charge expenses variable in nature	dividing the toatl cost by number of service units produced or renderd  A proper cost unit must be selected in oredr to ascertain the	dividing the toat cost by number of service units produced or renderd  A proper cost unit must be selected in oredr to ascertain the unit of services  Cost Demand  Operating Operating Other name of service costing industries using costing do not produce goods but render service  Example sof external services Hospital In case only one variable is taken  In case more than one variabke is combined the basic problem in changes are incurred weather the vechicle is running or not in Standing charges in san example of  Job costing  Costing Job costing  External Service  Example Service  Example sof external Service  Example cost unit Costing Composite composite cost unit Composite multiple costing Costing Composite multiple costing Costing Costing Costing Cost mult Composite multiple costing Costing Costing Costing Cost mult Cost unit Cost unit Composite multiple costing Costing Costing Costing Costing Costing Costing Costing Cost mult Cost unit Cost unit Cost unit Cost unit Cost unit Cost unit Costing Costing Costing Costing Costing Cost unit Cost unit Cost unit Cost unit Costing Costing Costing Costing Cost unit Cost u	dividing the toatl cost by number of service units produced or renderd  A proper cost unit must be selected in oredr to ascertain the unit of services  Cost  Operating Costing  Operating Costing  Operating Costing  Operating Contract  Contract  Operating Costing  Job costing  Contract  Contract  Operating Costing  Job costing  Contract  Costing  Operating Costing  Job costing  Contract  Costing  Operating Costing  Job costing  Contract  Costing  Industries using costing do not produce goods but render service  Costing  Service rendered to the customers is known as Internal Service  Service  Both  External  services Hospital ng industry service outlet  In case only one variable is taken  In case more than one Composite  Simple cost unit  In case more than one Composite variabke is combined  to soting  Costing  Costing  Costing  Costing  Multiple cost unit  unit  In case more than one Composite costing  Costin	dividing the toatl cost by number of service units produced or renderd  A proper cost unit must be selected in oredr to ascertain the unit of services  Cost  Operating  Costing  Demand  Sales  Supply  Contract  Malliple  Single unit  Contract  Contra

	charges are semi variable	Standing	operating	maintenance		
40 in nature		Charges	charges	charges	variable charges	maintenance charges
	is an example of					
41 maintenance cha	arge	Repairs	Depreciation		Annual Tax	Repairs
			Variable	Maintenance		
42 Garrage rent wil	ll occur in	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Fixed Cost
Tax and insuran	ce will occur in		Variable	Maintenance		
43	_	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Fixed Cost
general supervis	sion will occur in		Variable	Maintenance		
44	_	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Fixed Cost
tyres and tube co	ost will appear in		Variable	Maintenance		
45	_	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Maintenance cost
			Variable	Maintenance		
46 repair cost will a	appear in	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Maintenance cost
			Variable	Maintenance		
47 Painting Cost w	ill appear in	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Maintenance cost
			Variable	Maintenance		
48 Pertol, oil, greas	se Cost will incurr in	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Operating Cost
Wages of operat	tors will incurr in		Variable	Maintenance		
49	cost	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	<b>Operating Cost</b>
			Variable	Maintenance		
50 Depriciation wil	Il incur in cost	Fixed cost	Cost	Cost	Operating Cost	Operating Cost
	costing is generally for long		Process			
51 duartion		Job costing	costing	unit costing	Contract Costing	contract costing
the contract pric	ee is paid in					
52 depending on th	e process of work	monthly	annually	installments	quaterly	Installments
Each contract is	treated as a					
53	unit	Cost	Sales	Purchase	Supply	Cost
All cost are accu	umulated and ascertained for					
54	contract	All	Each	Single	Multiple	All

	A contract accounts are					
55	prepared for each contract	Multiple	seprate	Single	All	Seprate
	on contract is usually					
56	excecuted at the size of the contract	Work	Process	Account	Sales	Work
	usaually constitute a major					
57	portion	Direct cost	Indirect cost	total cost	Fixed Cost	Direct Cost
	expenses which cannot be		Indirect	variable		
58	directly changed to contracts	Direct expenses	Expenses	expenses	Fixed Expenses	Direct Expenses
	can be ascertained only on					
59	completion of the contract	Profit	Loss	Sales	Demand	Profit
	In Standing charges variables are					
60	in nature	Fixed	Variable	Semivariable	Changed	Fixed